

# Hannah Watts Park Precinct - Master Plan Appendices

- 1.1 APPENDIX 01 - ARBORICULTURAL ASSESSMENT & REPORT
- 1.2 APPENDIX 02 - ECOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT
- 1.3 APPENDIX 03 - SPORTS CLUB CONSULTATION & PAVILION REQUIREMENTS
- 1.4 APPENDIX 04 - COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT REPORT
- 1.5 APPENDIX 05 - COMMUNITY FEEDBACK REPORT
- 1.6 APPENDIX 06 - PRECINCT 01 PLAYGROUND & PICNIC SPACE PLAN
- 1.7 APPENDIX 07 - EVENTS INDICATIVE LAYOUT PLANS
- 1.8 APPENDIX 08 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES REPORT





GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE

Tree Descriptors - Version 9 (April 2018)

The typical assessment of tree evaluates the factors of health and structure. The descriptors of health and structure attributed to a tree evaluate the individual specimen as compared to what could be considered typical for that species growing in its location. The two factors are completely separate and it is possible to have a tree in good health with very poor structure or, conversely, a tree in very poor health with good structure. These two factors should be used a guide to the overall picture of the tree condition at the time of inspection.

**Tree No:**

A unique identifier, normally a number and often associated with a plan or map reference and used to identify an individual tree or tree group.

**Species:**

Provides botanical name, (genus, species, variety and cultivar) according to accepted international codes of taxonomic classification.

**Common Name:**

Provide the most well-known non-scientific name by which the tree is generally known.

**DBH (trunk diameter, measured at 1.4m from ground):**

Indicates the trunk diameter (expressed in centimetres) of an individual tree measured at 1.4m above the existing ground level. Plants with a multi-stemmed habit may be measured below the 1.4m or at the tree base. DBH measurements are usually undertaken with foresters diameter tape or builders tape.

Dbh in the tree data followed by an \* are where the dbh has been estimated due to not having access to the tree (usually neighbouring properties).

Basal Diameter (bd) is measured to calculate the Structural Root Zone (SRZ) as required in AS-4970. Bd in the tree data followed by an \* are where the dbh has been estimated due to not having access to the tree (usually neighbouring properties)

**H x W (Height x Width or Canopy Spread):**

Indicates the height and width of the individual tree; dimensions are expressed in metres. Height is measured with a clinometer/heightmeter where possible. Tree heights may be estimated in line with previous clinometer readings in conjunction with author's experience. Crown widths are generally paced (estimated) at the widest axis or averaged.

ARBORICULTURAL ASSESSMENT & REPORT

Hannah Watts Park, Melton - EV Trees

GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE  
 PO Box 94 | Oakleigh South | Victoria | 3167  
 M | 0439 273 771  
 E | gw@arb@bigpond.com

GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE

**Structure:**  
Assesses principal components of tree structure.

| Descriptor | Root plate & lower stem  | Trunk   | Primary branch support   | Outer crown and roots   | Lean from vertical                                      |
|------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| Good       | No damage, disease or decay; obvious basal flare / stable in ground              | No damage, disease or decay; well tapered   | Well formed, attached, spaced and tapered  | No damage, disease, decay or structural defect  | Low or none   |
| Fair       | Minor damage or decay  | Minor damage or decay   | Typically formed, attached, spaced and tapered   | Minor damage, disease or decay; minor branch end-weight or over-extension                                 | Minor / natural   |
| Poor       | Moderate damage or decay; minimal basal flare                                    | Moderate damage or decay; approaching recognised thresholds                                   | Weak, decayed or with acute branch attachments; previous branch failure evidence           | Moderate damage, disease or decay; moderate branch end-weight or over-extension                           | Moderate  |
| Very Poor  | Major damage, disease or decay; fungal fruiting bodies present                   | Major damage, disease or decay; exceeds recognised thresholds; fungal fruiting bodies present | Decayed cavities or has acute branch attachments with included bark; excessive compression | Major damage, disease or decay; fungal fruiting bodies present; major branch end-weight or over-extension | Acute   |
| Hazardous  | Excessive damage, disease or decay; unstable / loose in ground; failure probable | Excessive damage, disease or decay; cavities  | Decayed, cavities or branch attachments with active split; failure imminent                | Excessive damage, disease or decay; excessive branch end-weight or over-extension                         | Excessive – root plate failure or stem failure probable |

The lowest or worst descriptor assigned to the tree in any column is generally the overall rating assigned to the tree. The assessment for structure is limited to observations of external and above ground tree parts. It does not include any exploratory assessment of underground or internal tree parts unless this is requested as part of the investigation.

Trees are assessed and given a rating for a point in time. Generally, trees with a poor or very poor structure are beyond the benefit of practical arboricultural treatments. The management of trees in the urban environment requires appropriate arboricultural input and consideration of risk.

GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE

**Tree Type:**  
Describes the general geographic origin of the species and its type (e.g. deciduous or evergreen).

| Category          | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| Indigenous        | Occurs naturally in the area or region of the subject site   |
| Victorian native  | Occurs naturally within some part of the State of Victoria (not exclusively) but is not indigenous |
| Australian native | Occurs naturally within Australia but is not a Victorian native or indigenous                      |
| Exotic deciduous  | Occurs outside of Australia and typically sheds its leaves during winter                           |
| Exotic evergreen  | Occurs outside of Australia and typically holds its leaves all year round                          |
| Exotic conifer    | Occurs outside of Australia and is classified as a gymnosperm                                      |
| Native conifer    | Occurs naturally within Australia and is classified as a gymnosperm                                |
| Palm              | Woody monocotyledon  |

**Age:**  
Relates to the physiological stage of the tree's life cycle.

| Category    | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Young       | Sapling tree and/or recently planted   |
| Semi-mature | Tree rapidly increasing in size and yet to achieve expected size in situation    |
| Maturing    | Specimen approaching expected size in situation, with reduced incremental growth |
| Senescent   | Tree is over-mature and in decline   |
| Dead        | Tree is dead   |

**Health:**  
Assesses a range of attributes to describe the overall health of the tree.

| Category     | Growth Indicators | Decline symptoms/ Deadwood      | Foliage density, colour, size, intactness | Pests and/or disease                |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Good         | Above typical     | None or minimal                 | Better than typical                       | None or minimal                     |
| Fair         | Typical           | Typical or expected             | Typical                                   | Typical, within damage thresholds   |
| Fair to poor | Below typical     | More than typical               | Exhibiting deficiencies                   | Exceeds damage thresholds           |
| Poor         | Minimal           | Excessive and large amount/size | Exhibiting severe deficiencies            | Extreme and contributing to decline |
| Dead         | N/A               | N/A                             | N/A                                       | N/A                                 |



GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE

Arboricultural / Retention Value Rating:

Relates to the combination of previous tree rating factors, including health, structure and form (arboricultural merit), and also conveys an amenity value. This rating relates to the trees biological, functional and aesthetic characteristics within an urban landscape context.

| Category    | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Significant | Tree of better than high quality and will be an outstanding example of the species due to factors such as age, size, outstanding example, rare in cultivation, etc.<br>Retention of these trees should be a priority for the site.  |
| High        | Tree of high quality in good to fair condition. Generally a prominent arboricultural feature.<br>Tree is capable of tolerating changes in its environment.<br>These trees have the potential to be a medium to long-term component of the landscape if managed appropriately. Retention of these trees is highly desirable.   |
| Moderate    | Tree of moderate quality, in fair or better condition. Generally contributes to the landscape.<br>Tree may have a condition, and or structural problem that will respond to arboricultural treatment. Tree is capable of tolerating changes in its environment.<br>These trees have the potential to be a medium to long-term component of the landscape if managed appropriately. Retention of these trees is generally desirable.   |
| Low         | Tree of low quality and/or little amenity value. Tree in poor health and/or with poor structure.<br>Tree unlikely to respond positively to changes in its environment and does not warrant design modification to preserve it. Tree may be beyond the benefit of practical arboricultural treatments.<br>Tree is not significant for its size and/or young. These trees are easily replaceable.<br>Tree (species) is functionally inappropriate to specific location and would be expected to be problematic if retained.<br>Retention of such trees may be considered if not requiring a disproportionate expenditure of resources for a tree in its condition and location. |
| None        | Tree has a severe structural defect and/or health problem that cannot be sustained with practical arboricultural techniques and the loss of tree would be expected in the short term.<br>Tree whose retention would be impractical after the removal of adjacent trees (includes trees that have developed in close spaced groups and would not be expected to acclimatise to severe alterations to surrounding environment – removal of adjacent shelter trees)<br>Tree has a detrimental effect on the environment, for example, the tree is a woody weed.<br>These trees should be removed on the basis of sound arboricultural management.                                |

GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE

Useful Life Expectancy

Assessment of useful life expectancy provides an indication of health and tree appropriateness and involves an estimate of how long a tree is likely to remain in the landscape based on species, stage of life (cycle), health, amenity, environmental services contribution, conflicts with adjacent infrastructure and risk to the community.

The assessment is based on the site conditions not being significantly altered and that any prescribed maintenance works are carried out (site conditions are presumed to remain relatively constant and the tree would be maintained under scheduled maintenance programs).

| ULE Rating   | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| < 1 year     | Tree may be dead or mostly dead. Tree may exhibit major structural faults. Tree may be an imminent failure hazard. Excessive infrastructure damage with high risk potential that cannot be remedied.   |
| 1 - 5 years  | Tree is exhibiting severe chronic decline. Crown is likely to be less than 50% typical density. Crown may be mostly epicormic growth. Dieback of large limbs is common (large deadwood may have been pruned out). Over-mature and senescing. Infrastructure conflicts with heightened risk potential. Tree has outgrown site constraints.  |
| 6 - 10 years | Tree is exhibiting chronic decline. Crown density will be less than typical and epicormic growth is likely to present. The crown may still be mostly entire, but some dieback is likely to be evident. Dieback may include large limbs.<br>Over-mature and senescing or early decline symptoms in short-lived species.<br>Early infrastructure conflicts with potential to increase regardless of management inputs. |
| 10-25 years  | Trees displaying normal growth characteristics. Tree may be growing in restricted environment (e.g. streetscapes) or may be in late maturity.  |
| 25+ years    | Tree may be growing in restricted environment (e.g. streetscapes) or may be in late maturity. Generally juvenile and semi-mature trees exhibiting normal growth characteristics in parks or open space. Could also be maturing, long-lived trees. Tree well suited to the site with negligible potential for infrastructure conflicts.   |

Bibliography:

- Coder, K.D. (1996) Construction damage assessments: trees and sites. University of Georgia, USA
- Hitchmough, J.D. (1994) Urban landscape management, Inkata Press, Australia
- Gooding, R.F., Ingram, J.B., Urban, J.R., Bloch, L.B., Steigenwaldt, W.M., Harris, R.W. and Allen, E.N. (2000) Guide for plant appraisal, 9th edition. International society of Arboriculture, USA
- Standards Australia (2009) Australian Standard AS 4970-2009 Protection of trees on development sites.

June 2018

Hannah Watts Park, Melton - EV Trees

**Arboricultural Assessment & Report**  
Hannah Watts Park, Melton - EV Trees

**Introduction**

Glenn Waters has been engaged to undertake an inspection and report for the trees identified by the Practical Ecology EV Plans at Hannah Watts Park, Melton.

This report will provide comment on the individual site, neighbouring property and street trees in question and provide advice regarding the species, condition and suitability for retention of the existing site trees and also provide advice regarding the future management of the trees.

**Objectives**

- To inspect the existing trees identified by the Practical Ecology EV Plans site at Hannah Watts Park, Melton.
- To collect data on the individual site trees and provide a tree number plan that correspond to the report tree data.
- To provide an arboricultural report that provides advice and solutions for the future management of the site trees (as required).

**Observations**

Practical Ecology has assessed trees within the great reserve area and produced a plan of the trees with ecological value (EV). These trees have all be assessed and numbered and data collected. This inspection and assessment captured data on fifty-five (55) individual trees.

This EV plan only focused on a small number of tree species. This included River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*), Sugar Gum (*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*) Yellow Box (*Eucalyptus melliodora*) and Spotted Gum (*Corymbia maculata*). This includes 9 trees rated as having 'Significant' arboricultural/retention value and 12 trees rated as having 'High' arboricultural/retention value. It also included 4 large standing dead trees that have been reduced back to the main infrastructure.

All assessed trees (other than the dead trees) have been apportioned Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) distances as per the Australian Standard AS 4370-2009 Protection of trees on development sites which defines a TPZ as being the trunk diameter of the tree multiplied by a factor of 12. (eg: a 30cm dbh X 12 = 3.6m radius TPZ).

Glenn Waters | Arboriculture

**GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE**

P.O. Box 94,  
Oakleigh South, VIC, 3167.

**Arboricultural Consultancy - Precedent disclaimer and copyright**

**Copyright notice:** © Glenn Waters | Arboriculture 2018. All rights reserved, except as expressly provided otherwise in this publication.

**Disclaimer:** Although Glenn Waters | Arboriculture uses all due care and skill in providing you the information made available in this report, to the extent permitted by law Glenn Waters | Arboriculture otherwise excludes all warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied.

To the extent permitted by law, you agree that Glenn Waters | Arboriculture is not liable to you or any other person or entity for any loss or damage caused or alleged to have been caused (including loss or damage resulting from negligence), either directly or indirectly, by your use of the information (including by way of example, arboricultural advice) made available to you in this report. Without limiting this disclaimer, in no event will Glenn Waters | Arboriculture be liable to you for any lost revenue or profits, or for special, indirect, consequential or incidental damage (however caused and regardless of the theory of liability) arising out of or related to your use of that information, even if Glenn Waters | Arboriculture has been advised of the possibility of such loss or damage.

This disclaimer is governed by the law in force in the State of Victoria, Australia.

**Report Assumptions:**

- Any legal description provided to Glenn Waters | Arboriculture is assumed to be correct. Any titles and ownerships to any property are assumed to be correct. No responsibility is assumed for matters outside the consultant's control.
- Glenn Waters | Arboriculture assumes that any property or project is not in violation of any applicable codes, ordinances, statutes or other local, state or federal government regulations.
- Glenn Waters | Arboriculture shall take care to obtain all information from reliable sources. All data shall be verified insofar as possible; however Glenn Waters | Arboriculture can neither guarantee nor be responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by others not directly under Glenn Waters | Arboriculture's control.
- No Glenn Waters | Arboriculture employee shall be required to give testimony or to attend court by reason of the report unless subsequent contractual arrangements are made, including payment of an additional fee for such services.
- Loss of the report or alteration of any part of the report not undertaken by Glenn Waters | Arboriculture invalidates the entire report.
- Possession of the report or a copy thereof does not imply right of publication or use for any purpose by anyone but the client or their directed representatives, without the prior consent of the Glenn Waters | Arboriculture.
- The report and any values expressed therein represent the opinion of Glenn Waters | Arboriculture and Glenn Waters | Arboriculture's fee is in no way conditional upon the reporting of a specified value, a stipulated result, the occurrence of a subsequent event, nor upon any finding to be reported.
- Sketches, diagrams, graphs and photographs used in the report, being intended as visual aids, are not necessarily to scale and should not be construed as engineering or architectural drawings, reports or surveys.
- Unless expressed otherwise: i) Information contained in the report will cover those items that were outlined in the project brief or that were examined during the assessment and reflect the condition of those items at the time of inspection; and ii) The inspection is limited to visual examination of accessible components without dissection, excavation or probing unless otherwise stipulated.
- There is no warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied by Glenn Waters | Arboriculture, that the problems or deficiencies of the plants or site in question may not arise in the future.
- All instructions (verbal or written) that define the scope of the report have been included in the report and all documents and other materials that Glenn Waters | Arboriculture has been instructed to consider or to take into account in preparing the report have been included or listed within the report.

To the writer's knowledge all facts, matter and all assumptions upon which the report proceeds have been stated within the body of the report and all opinion contained within the report will be fully researched and referenced and any such opinion not duly researched is based upon the writers experience and observations.

Hannah Watts Park, Motion - EV Trees

June 2018

**Discussion**

**General Tree Retention Discussion:**

The Australian Standard AS 4970-2009 Protection of trees on development sites has been used to calculate the TPZ for the subject site and neighbouring property trees.

The TPZ is calculated based on trunk (stem) diameter (DBH), measured at approximately 1.4 metres up from ground level. The radius of the TPZ is calculated by multiplying the trees DBH by 12. The method provides a TPZ that addresses both the stability and growing requirements of a tree. TPZ distances are measured as a radius from the centre of the trunk at (or near) ground level.

Encroachment into the TPZ is permissible under certain circumstances though is dependent on both site conditions and tree characteristics. Minor encroachment, up to 10% of the TPZ, is generally permissible provided encroachment is compensated for by recruitment of an equal area contiguous with the TPZ.

With a site such as this, it is important to understand that tree root growth is opportunistic and occurs where the essentials to life (primarily air and water) are present. Heterogeneous soil conditions, existing barriers, hard paved surfaces, roads and buildings may have inhibited the development of a symmetrically radiating root system and this may impact on the size and shape of a TPZ. Existing infrastructure around some trees may be within the TPZ or root plate radius and this may affect how roots are located and it is likely that the roots of individual trees may have grown in response to the site conditions and therefore 'normal' tree protection zone calculations may need to be modified to allow for such anomalies.

Appendix 1 lists the standard tree protection works that should be considered as part of the management of trees to be retained during development and these works should be seen as a minimum standard to apply.

**Discussion regarding the Site Trees:**

- The 'Significant', 'High' and 'Moderate' rated trees should all be retained if at all possible.
- The 'Low' value trees are typically those tree that are in poor health or with very poor structure or are small trees and easily replaced.
- Almost all of the Sugar Gums located throughout the greater reserve area have been 'lopped' at some stage in the past. This has occurred both a ground level and at various heights. This has resulted in almost all of this species having 'Poor' structure. Many of these trees are overhanging paths, car parking areas of near playgrounds and need to be managed to ensure that risks are reduced where possible. A regular monitoring program with prioritised actions should be instigated if there is not already one.

Glenn Waters | Arboriculture

2

Hannah Watts Park, Motion - EV Trees

June 2018

- There are also many River Red Gums overhanging seats, paths, car parking areas or near playgrounds. Many of these trees have large amounts of deadwood present in their canopies. This also needs to be managed to ensure that risks are reduced where possible. A regular monitoring program with prioritised actions should be instigated if there is not already one.

- The seating areas under the canopies of any of the assessed trees should be removed (where possible) and placed outside of any tree canopies. This is also true of any other seating areas. New seating should not be proposed under Eucalypt canopies.

Glenn Waters  
GLENN WATERS | ARBORICULTURE

Glenn Waters | Arboriculture

3

### Appendix 1: Tree Protection During Development

The following are guidelines that must be implemented to minimise the impact of the proposed construction works on the retained trees.

- The Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) is fenced and clearly marked at all times. This fence should deter the placement of building materials, entry of heavy equipment and vehicles and also the entry of workers and/or the public into the TPZ. Australian Standard AS 4687 - 2007 Temporary fencing and hoardings, specifies appropriate fencing requirements. Existing perimeter fencing can be incorporated into the protective fencing. Shade cloth should be attached to reduce the movement of dust and other particulates into the TPZ. Signs identifying the TPZ are to be placed on the fencing.
- If the area within the TPZ is to be accessed during the construction phase then the area will need ground protection. Measures may include a permeable membrane, such as a geotextile, to cover the TPZ area beneath a 100 mm layer of crushed rock below rumble boards.
- Contractors and site workers should receive written and verbal instruction as to the importance of tree protection and preservation within the site. Successful tree preservation occurs when there is a commitment from all relevant parties involved in designing, constructing and managing a development project. Members of the project team need to interact with each other to minimise the impacts to the trees, either through design decisions or construction practices.
- The consultant arborist is on-site to supervise excavation works around the existing trees where the TPZ will be encroached.
- There is no immediate requirement for mulching within the TPZ. There is benefit to maintaining existing site conditions within the TPZ and is more analogous to proposed completion conditions. Monitoring of the trees in-line with prevailing weather conditions will indicate if mulching will be required. The same approach is to be used in providing supplemental irrigation.
- No persons, vehicles or machinery to enter the TPZ without the consent of the consulting arborist or site manager.
- Any underground service installations within the allocated TPZ should be bored and utility authorities should common trench where possible.
- No fuel, oil dumps or chemicals shall be allowed in or stored on the TPZ and the servicing and refuelling of equipment and vehicles should be carried out away from the root zones.
- No storage of material, equipment or temporary building should take place over the root zone of the tree.
- Nothing whatsoever should be attached to the tree including temporary services wires, nails, screws or any other fixing device.
- Any pruning that is required must be carried out by trained and competent arborist who has a thorough knowledge of tree physiology and pruning methods and carry out pruning to the Australian Standard – AS 4373 – 2007 Pruning of Amenity Trees.
- All root excavation should be carried out by hand digging or with the use of 'Air-Excavation' techniques, and roots should be severed by saw cutting or with a sharp axe and not with a Backhoe or any machinery or blunt instrument.





Map 2. Ecological values  
 Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton  
 Page 1 of 2

Details  
 Date: 24/05/2018  
 Version: 1  
 Data Source: Aerial photography from Nearmap (March 2017).  
 Base map data Copyright © The State of Victoria.

Scale 1:1,700 (Page size A3)

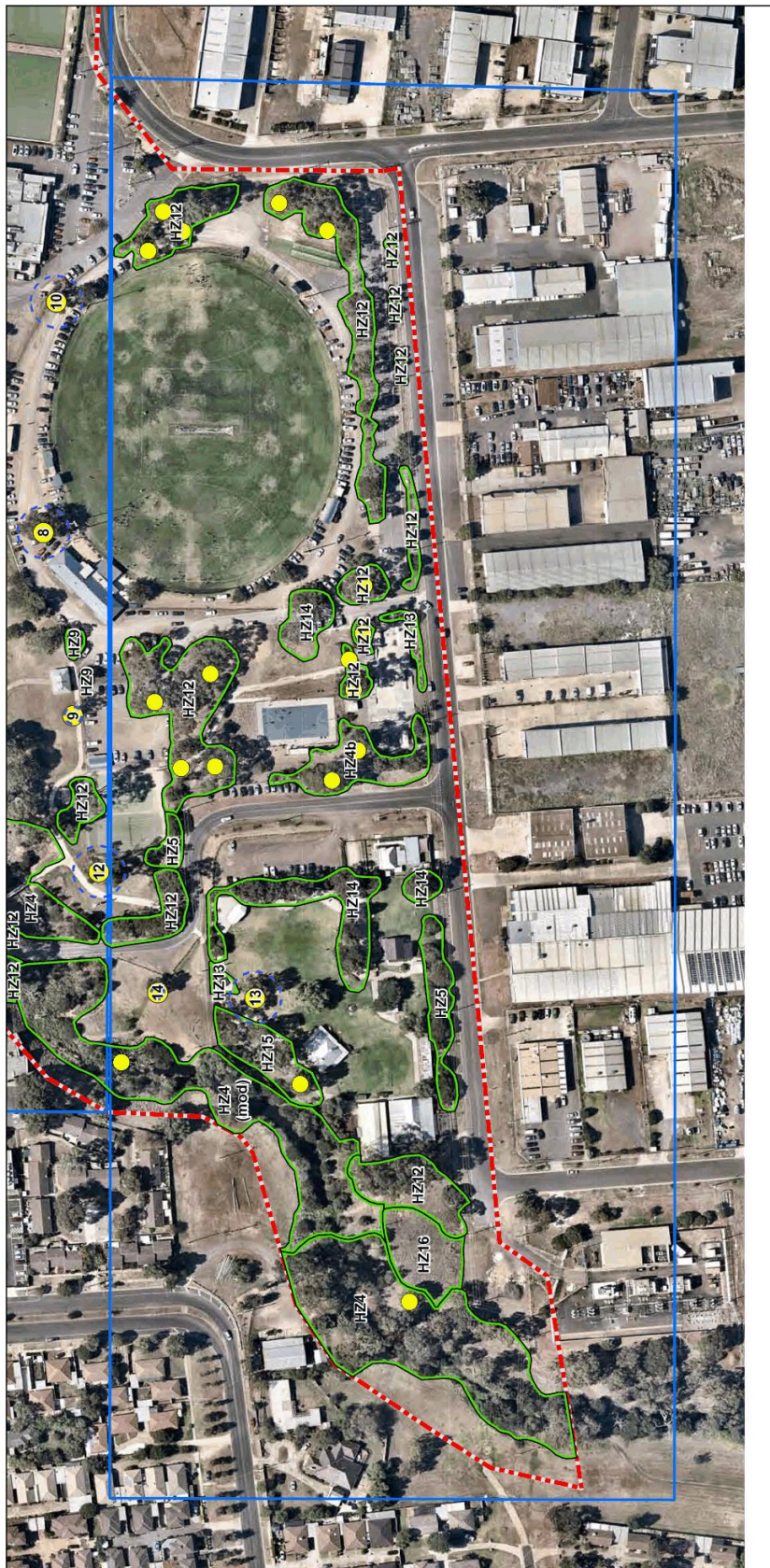
Legend

- Subject site (Red dashed line)
- Map index (Blue solid line)
- Habitat Zones (Green outline)
- Trees (Yellow circle)
- Scattered Tree (Small yellow circle)
- Large Tree (within Habitat Zone) (Large yellow circle)
- Tree Protection Zone (Purple dashed outline)

**PRACTICAL ECOLOGY**  
 ecological restoration & consulting  
 P: (03) 9484 1555 E: enquiries@practical-ecology.com.au

**Disclaimer**  
 Practical Ecology bears no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of this information and any decisions or actions taken on the basis of the map. While information appears accurate at publication, nature and circumstances are constantly changing.





Map 2. Ecological values  
 Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton  
 Page 2 of 2

Scale 1:1,820 (Page size A3)

Details  
 Date: 24/05/2018  
 Version: 1

Data Source: Aerial photography from Nearmap (March 2017).  
 Base map data Copyright © The State of Victoria.

**Legend**

- Subject site
- Map index
- Habitat Zones
- Trees
- Scattered Tree
- Large Tree (within Habitat Zone)
- Tree Protection Zone

**PRACTICAL ECOLOGY**  
 ecological restoration & consulting  
 p: (03) 9484 1555 e: enquiry@practical-ecology.com.au

**Disclaimer**  
 Practical Ecology bears no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of this information and any decisions or actions taken on the basis of the map. While information is provided in good faith, it is not a guarantee and circumstances are constantly changing.

| No  | Dbh         | H x S       | Species                           | Common Name     | Age         | Health    | Structure | Arb Value     | TPZ m radius | Risk Rating | Origin         | Comments                              |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 200 | 110         | 14 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 13.2         | High        | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 201 | 100         | 16 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Poor      | Poor      | Significant   | 12.0         | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 202 | 100         | 25 x 29     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 12.0         | Low         | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 203 | 95          | 13 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 11.4         | Low         | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 204 | 85          | 18 x 10     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Dead        | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 11.4         | Low         | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 205 | 70          | 55 x 20     | <i>Corymbia maculata</i>          | Spotted Gum     | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Moderate-High | 10.7         | High        | Vic. Native    | over road                             |
| 206 | 105         | 16 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Very Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 12.6         | High        | Vic. Native    | over seats                            |
| 207 | 115         | 8 x 20      | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 13.6         | High        | Vic. Native    | over seats                            |
| 208 | 115         | 18 x 16     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 10.2         | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | close to road                         |
| 209 | 85          | 16 x 16     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Semi-mature | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Moderate      | 10.2         | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 210 | 100/80      | 100/28 x 20 | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Poor      | Fair-Poor | High          | 15.0         | High        | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 211 | 135 & 115   | 18 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Poor      | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 15.0         | High        | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 212 | 75/70       | 18 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Maturing    | Poor      | Fair-Poor | Moderate      | 12.4         | High        | Vic. Native    | over road                             |
| 213 | 70/60/46    | 18 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus ? camaldulensis</i> | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Poor      | Fair-Poor | High          | 9.1          | High        | Vic. Native    | over road                             |
| 214 | 120         | 15 x 16     | <i>Cupressus ? lusitanica</i>     | Mexican Cypress | Mature      | Fair      | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 14.4         | High        | Exotic/Conifer | over path and seat                    |
| 215 | 90          | 18 x 18     | <i>Fraxinus 'Raywood'</i>         | Claret Ash      | Mature      | Poor      | Fair-Poor | Low-Moderate  | 10.8         | Moderate    | Exotic/Decid   | close to path                         |
| 216 | 180         | 20 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Poor      | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 15.0         | Very High   | Vic. Native    | well over road; prune                 |
| 217 | 60          | 12 x 14     | <i>Grevillea robusta</i>          | Silly Oak       | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Fair      | Moderate      | 7.2          | High        | Aust. Native   | over path                             |
| 218 | 200         | 17 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 15.0         | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 219 | 190         | 28 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Poor      | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 15.0         | Low         | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 220 | 200         | 22 x 25     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 15.0         | High        | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 221 | 50/45       | 13 x 15     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Semi-mature | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Significant   | 8.0          | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | over seats, near playground           |
| 222 | 80          | 10 x 10     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Dead        | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Moderate      | 15.0         | Low         | Vic. Native    | near playground                       |
| 223 | 100         | 18 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 13.2         | Low         | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 224 | 110         | 13 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair      | Fair-Poor | High          | 11.4         | High        | Vic. Native    | within informal road and parking area |
| 225 | 95          | 18 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair      | Fair-Poor | High          | 18.0         | Low         | Vic. Native    | remove mistletoe                      |
| 226 | 150         | 13 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | River Red Gum   | Mature      | Fair      | Fair-Poor | High          | 18.0         | Low         | Vic. Native    | remove mistletoe                      |
| 227 | 45          | 28 x 13     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Over-mature | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Moderate      | 5.4          | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | over road                             |
| 228 | 110         | 13 x 14     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Poor      | Poor      | Low           | 13.2         | High        | Vic. Native    | over road                             |
| 229 | 180         | 20 x 22     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate-High | 15.0         | High        | Vic. Native    | over road                             |
| 230 | 95          | 20 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate      | 11.4         | High        | Vic. Native    | over car parks                        |
| 231 | 110         | 30 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate-High | 13.2         | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | near car parks                        |
| 232 | 85          | 14 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate      | 10.2         | Low         | Vic. Native    | near car parks                        |
| 233 | 90          | 20 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate      | 10.8         | High        | Vic. Native    | over cricket practice area            |
| 234 | 50          | 14 x 11     | <i>Eucalyptus sideroxylon</i>     | Red Ironbark    | Maturing    | Poor      | Hazardous | Low           | 6.0          | High        | Vic. Native    | major structural fault                |
| 235 | 260         | 22 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | Moderate-High | 15.0         | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | casual parking area                   |
| 236 | 85          | 12 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus meliocalyx</i>      | Yellow Box      | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Fair      | Moderate-High | 10.2         | High        | Vic. Native    | casual parking area                   |
| 237 | 100         | 26 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus meliocalyx</i>      | Yellow Box      | Maturing    | Very Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 8.4          | Very High   | Vic. Native    | over road and parking area            |
| 238 | 80          | 16 x 16     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate-High | 11.4         | High        | Vic. Native    | over seats                            |
| 239 | 95          | 20 x 27     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Low           | 11.4         | High        | Vic. Native    | over seats                            |
| 240 | 80/60/55    | 22 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate-High | 13.8         | High        | Vic. Native    | over skate park                       |
| 241 | 150         | 22 x 17     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate-High | 15.0         | High        | Vic. Native    | over skate park and tennis courts     |
| 242 | 60/55/50/50 | 22 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus meliocalyx</i>      | Yellow Box      | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Poor      | High          | 11.2         | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | close to road                         |
| 243 | 100         | 18 x 20     | <i>Eucalyptus meliocalyx</i>      | Yellow Box      | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Poor      | High          | 12.0         | High        | Vic. Native    | over paths                            |
| 244 | 65/60/50    |             | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Very Poor | Poor      | Low-Moderate  | 12.2         | High        | Vic. Native    | over path and car parking             |
| 245 | 100         | 20 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate-High | 12.0         | High        | Vic. Native    | over car park                         |
| 246 | 110         | 20 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Poor      | Poor      | Low-Moderate  | 13.2         | High        | Vic. Native    | near playground                       |
| 247 | 50          | 12 x 12     | <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>        | Blue Gum        | Mature      | Poor      | Poor      | Low           | 6.0          | High        | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 248 | 110         | 22 x 19     | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Poor      | Fair-Poor | Low-Moderate  | 13.2         | High        | Vic. Native    | path and tennis court                 |
| 249 | 40          | 11 x 20     | <i>Corymbia maculata</i>          | Spotted Gum     | Maturing    | Fair      | Fair      | Moderate      | 4.8          | Low         | Vic. Native    | over path                             |
| 250 | 95          | 22 x 10     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Dead        | Fair      | Fair      | Moderate      | 9.0          | Moderate    | Vic. Native    | near paths                            |
| 251 | 90          | 20 x 18     | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>   | River Red Gum   | Semi-mature | Fair      | Fair-Poor | Moderate-High | 9.0          | Low         | Vic. Native    | near paths                            |
| 252 | 75          | 30 x 28     | <i>Corymbia maculata</i>          | Spotted Gum     | Mature      | Fair      | Fair-Poor | Moderate-High | 9.0          | Low         | Vic. Native    | near paths                            |
| 253 | 100         | 22 x 16     | <i>Eucalyptus meliocalyx</i>      | Yellow Box      | Maturing    | Fair-Poor | Fair-Poor | High          | 10.2         | Low         | Vic. Native    | over paths and building               |
| 254 | 120/24 x 20 |             | <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>      | Sugar Gum       | Mature      | Fair-Poor | Poor      | Moderate-High | 14.4         | High        | Vic. Native    | over paths and building               |

This page is intentionally blank







**Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Park, Melton**

**September 2018**

Report by Karen McGregor and Yasmin Kelsall

**PRACTICAL ECOLOGY Pty Ltd**  
 ACN: 082 911 377 ABN: 88 082 911 377  
 PO Box 228 Preston VIC 3072  
 (28 Stott Street Preston Vic 3072)  
 P: 9484 1555F: 9484 9133  
 www.practicalecology.com.au

Prepared for: Urban Initiatives  
 Contact: Dylan Doods  
 dylan@urbaninitiatives.com.au  
 9329 6844

PE project number: URB 2634  
 R:\Melton\Hannah Watts Park, Melton

| Version | Date       | Author         | Reviewer       | Version notes                   |
|---------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 0.1     | 2/07/2018  | Karen McGregor | Yasmin Kelsall | Draft version for client review |
| 1.0     | 10/09/2018 | Karen McGregor | Dylan Doods    | Final for submission            |

**© Copyright**  
 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this report is the intellectual property of Practical Ecology Pty Ltd. It is designed to be used exclusively by the person or organisation that commissioned it. Permission must be sought prior to reproduction of any portion of this document, and every effort made to ensure proper referencing of this document.



**ECOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT**

**HANNAH WATTS RESERVE, MELTON**



**September 2018**

|   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton  |  | Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton |   |
| <b>Contents</b>   |  |  |   |
| <b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>  |  | <b>6</b>   |   |
| 1.1 Scope   |  | 6  |   |
| <b>2. METHODS</b>   |  | <b>7</b>   |   |
| 2.1 Site Assessment   |  | 7  |   |
| 2.2 Vegetation Categorisation, Classification and Quality   |  | 7  |   |
| 2.2.1 Vegetation Categories   |  | 7  |   |
| 2.2.2 Ecological Vegetation Classes   |  | 8  |   |
| 2.2.3 Habitat Hectare Assessment  |  | 8  |   |
| <b>2.3 Taxonomy</b>   |  | <b>8</b>   |   |
| <b>2.4 Flora</b>  |  | <b>9</b>   |   |
| 2.4.1 Identification  |  | 9  |   |
| 2.4.2 Limitations of flora survey   |  | 9  |   |
| <b>2.5 Fauna</b>  |  | <b>9</b>   |   |
| <b>2.6 Potentially occurring rare or threatened species</b>   |  | <b>9</b>   |   |
| <b>2.7 Mapping</b>  |  | <b>10</b>  |   |
| <b>3. RESULTS</b>   |  | <b>11</b>  |   |
| 3.1 Vegetation Categorisation, Classification and Quality   |  | 11   |   |
| 3.1.1 EVC 68: Creeklime Grassy Woodland   |  | 11   |   |
| 3.1.2 EVC 82: Tall Marsh  |  | 12   |   |
| 3.1.3 Scattered Trees   |  | 14   |   |
| 3.1.4 Habitat hectare assessment  |  | 15   |   |
| <b>3.2 Grassy Eucalypt Woodland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain and Grey Box <i>Eucalyptus microcarpa</i> Grassy Woodlands</b>  |  | <b>16</b>  |   |
| <b>3.3 Amenity plantings</b>  |  | <b>19</b>  |   |
| <b>3.4 Flora</b>  |  | <b>25</b>  |   |
| <b>3.5 Fauna</b>  |  | <b>26</b>  |   |
| 3.5.1 Fauna habitat   |  | 26   |   |
| <b>4. RELEVANT POLICY AND LEGISLATION</b>   |  | <b>28</b>  |   |
| 4.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999   |  | 28   |   |
| 4.2 Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988  |  | 29   |   |
| 4.2.1 Protected flora – public land   |  | 30   |   |
| 4.2.2 Threatened Fauna  |  | 30   |   |
| 4.2.3 Threatened Communities  |  | 31   |   |
| 4.2.4 Potentially Threatening Processes   |  | 31   |   |
| <b>4.3 Wildlife Act 1975 and Wildlife Regulations 2013</b>  |  | <b>32</b>  |   |
| <b>4.4 Planning and Environment Act 1987</b>  |  | <b>32</b>  |   |
| 4.4.1 State Planning Policy Framework   |  | 33   |   |
| 4.4.2 Zoning  |  | 33   |   |
| 4.4.3 Environmental Significance Overlay - Schedule 2   |  | 34   |   |
| 4.4.4 Heritage Overlay  |  | 34   |   |
| <b>4.5 Clause 52.17</b>   |  | <b>35</b>  |   |
| <b>4.6 Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994</b>   |  | <b>35</b>  |   |
| <b>5. DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS TO ECOLOGICAL VALUES</b>  |  | <b>37</b>  |   |
| <b>6. RECOMMENDATIONS TO MINIMISE IMPACTS</b>   |  | <b>38</b>  |   |
| 6.1 General development/construction guidelines   |  | 38   |   |
| Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton  |  | Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton |   |
| 6.1.1 Fencing and signage   |  | 39   |   |
| 6.1.2 Erosion control   |  | 40   |   |
| <b>6.2 Fauna</b>  |  | <b>40</b>  |   |
| <b>6.3 Revegetation</b>   |  | <b>40</b>  |   |
| 6.3.1 Revegetation establishment recommendations  |  | 42   |   |
| <b>7. REFERENCES</b>  |  | <b>43</b>  |   |
| <b>APPENDICES</b>   |  |  |   |
| Appendix 1. Flora recorded in study area  |  | 45   |   |
| Appendix 2. Potentially occurring significant flora species   |  | 47   |   |
| Appendix 3. Potentially occurring significant fauna species   |  | 49   |   |
| Appendix 4. Maps  |  | 55   |   |
| Appendix 5. Tree Removal Plan   |  | 59   |   |
| <b>TABLES</b>   |  |  |   |
| Table 1. Criteria for potential occurrence of significant species   |  | 10   |   |
| Table 2. Bioregional Conservation Status for Extant EVCs at Study Site.   |  | 11   |   |
| Table 3. Creeklime Grassy Woodland Habitat Zone descriptions  |  | 11   |   |
| Table 4. Tall Marsh Habitat Zone description  |  | 13   |   |
| Table 5. Scattered Trees  |  | 14   |   |
| Table 6. Habitat hectare assessments  |  | 15   |   |
| Table 7. Summary of Habitat Zones and consideration against condition thresholds  |  | 19   |   |
| Table 8. Amenity planting zone descriptions   |  | 19   |   |
| Table 9. Summary of plant species recorded  |  | 25   |   |
| Table 10. Incidental fauna list recorded during site visit  |  | 26   |   |
| Table 11. Declared noxious weeds occurring within the study area  |  | 35   |   |
| Table 12. Declared established pest animals occurring on site   |  | 36   |   |
| Table 13. Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) encroachment from Stage 1 works  |  | 37   |   |
| Table 14. Creeklime Grassy Woodland revegetation list   |  | 40   |   |
| Table 15. Plains Woodland revegetation list   |  | 41   |   |
| <b>FIGURES</b>  |  |  |   |
| Figure 1. Study area  |  | 6  |   |
| Figure 2. Flow chart to identify the EPBC listed Grassy Eucalypt Woodland and/or Natural Temperate Grassland ecological communities of the Victorian Volcanic Plain (DEWHA 2011). |  | 17   |   |
| Figure 3. Flow chart to identify the EPBC listed Grey Box ( <i>E. microcarpa</i> ) Grassy Woodland or derived native grasslands (DSEWPC 2012).                                    |  | 18   |   |
| Figure 4. Example of signage for vegetation protection fencing  |  | 39   |   |
| <b>MAPS</b>   |  |  |   |
| Map 1. Subject site   |  | 56   |   |
| Map 2. Ecological Assessment  |  | 57   |   |
|   |  |  | 4 |

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Practical Ecology was commissioned as a subcontractor to Urban Initiatives to undertake an ecological assessment for a series of proposed upgrades and landscaping works within the Hannah Watts Reserve in Melton.

The reserve is 17 hectares in total and is located to the south of High Street and north of Reserve Road, Melton. An industrial area lies to the east and a mix of residential and community-facilities sit to the west (Figure 1).



Figure 1. Study area

The reserve is scheduled for a redevelopment with the intended focus on improving and enhancing community facilities in a number of stages.

This report seeks to identify the ecological values across the proposed development area in order to inform the design process. It also determines the impacts of the preliminary proposal for Stage 1 on the ecological values identified. Relevant legislation in relation to these impacts is also addressed.

### 1.1 Scope

The scope of works for the project, and this report, includes:

- a desktop review of relevant information including but not limited to relevant legislation and planning permit requirements, ecological databases and the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning's (DELWP) NatureKit
- the results of an ecological site assessment
- the provision of mapping to illustrate necessary information, including existing conditions and the impacts under the development proposal.
- Determination of impacts of the Stage 1 development proposal to ecological values on site.

## 2. METHODS

### 2.1 Site Assessment

An ecological site assessment was undertaken by Yasmin Kelsall and Karen McGregor on 24<sup>th</sup> April 2018. It included:

- the compilation of a list of all vascular plants
- identification of habitat zones and completion of habitat hectare assessments to determine the condition score and/or identification of scattered trees as required by the *Guidelines for the Removal, Destruction or Lopping of Native Vegetation* (DELWP 2017a)
- photographs of the remnant vegetation (likely to be) proposed for removal
- a description of the existing and/or original Ecological Vegetation Classes found within the site, and
- a review of relevant literature, fauna and flora records and habitat conditions on the site to determine the likelihood of the presence of EPBC-listed flora and fauna species.

Further details on this assessment methodology are provided in the sections below.

### 2.2 Vegetation Categorisation, Classification and Quality

Vegetation was assessed for its categorisation according to the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction and lopping of native vegetation* (DELWP 2017a), then it's Ecological Vegetation Class and finally, quality, as determined by a Habitat Hectare assessment.

#### 2.2.1 Vegetation Categories

Vegetation in the study area was categorised in accordance with the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction and lopping of native vegetation* (DELWP 2017a) which defines native vegetation as :

- **Native Vegetation**  
*Native Vegetation* as per the Victorian Planning Provisions (Clause 72): plants that are indigenous to Victoria, including trees shrubs, herbs and grasses.
- **Native Vegetation Patch**  
*A patch* of native vegetation is either:
  - an area of vegetation where at least 25 per cent of the total perennial understorey plant cover is native
  - any area with three or more native canopy trees where the drip line of each tree touches the drip line of at least one other tree, forming a continuous canopy, or
  - any mapped wetland included in the current wetlands layer available in the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning's (DELWP) Native Vegetation Information Management tool and other DELWP systems.
- **Native canopy tree**

7

A *native canopy tree* is a mature tree (i.e. that is able to flower) that is greater than 3m in height and is normally found in the upper layer of the relevant vegetation type.

Trees are measured by diameter at breast height (DBH) at 1.3 metres above ground level.

- **Large Tree**  
A *Large Tree* is either: a live tree that is equal to or greater than the large tree benchmark for the species in the relevant EVC, or a standing dead tree has a DBH measurement of 40 centimeters or greater
- **Scattered Tree:**  
A Scattered Tree is a native canopy tree that does not form part of a patch.  
Scattered Trees have 2 size classes, Large Trees and Small Trees, i.e. those that have a DBH that is less than the large tree benchmark for the species in the relevant EVC.

#### 2.2.2 Ecological Vegetation Classes

Ecological Vegetation Classes (EVCs) are a method of systematic organisation of plant communities into common types that occur in similar environmental conditions throughout Victoria. Each vegetation type is identified on the basis of its floristic composition (the plant species present), vegetation structure (woodland, grassland, saltmarsh), landform (gully, foothill, plain) and environmental characteristics (soil type, climate).

Modelled EVC distribution was accessed to assess the EVC likely to occur on the study area (DELWP 2018a). EVCs were then identified in the field according to observable attributes including dominant and characteristic species consistent with the benchmark descriptions (DELWP 2018b).

#### 2.2.3 Habitat Hectare Assessment

A habitat hectare assessment applies to a defined native vegetation patch and is used to determine the condition of the vegetation and significance of native vegetation. This methodology is outlined in *Vegetation Quality Assessment: Manual-Guidelines for Applying the Habitat Hectares Scoring Method* (DSE 2004). The habitat hectare method involves making visual and quantitative assessments on various characteristics of native vegetation according to established criteria that are set against an optimum benchmark.

This process begins with the identification of the EVC. Each EVC has an optimal benchmark representing its mature, natural (pre-1750) state. The assessment area is measured based on 7 habitat/vegetation components and 3 landscape components as a percentage of the EVC benchmark.

Assessment areas are separated into different habitat zones two types of EVCs are observed or where there are observed differences in condition within a single EVC.

When undertaking a habitat hectare assessment, *Large Trees* are documented either within a native vegetation patch or as a Scattered Tree.

### 2.3 Taxonomy

Flora and fauna taxonomy used in this report is in accordance with the Victorian Biodiversity Atlas Taxa List dated 03/02/2018 (DELWP 2018c).

8

**2.4 Flora**

Existing flora records on the Victorian Biodiversity Atlas (DELWP 2018d) for a five kilometre radius around the study area was obtained on 19<sup>th</sup> April 2018.

During the site assessment, the study area was inspected on foot. A species list (or defined area list) for indigenous or naturalised flora (i.e. not including planted species) over the entire study site was compiled. No systematic surveys were undertaken during this study.

**2.4.1 Identification**

Species that could not be identified in the field were recorded to the nearest possible family or genera. These were then collected as per the protocols associated with Practical Ecology's *Flora and Fauna Quarantee Act* (FFG Act) 1988 permit (No. 10006484) for the collection of plant material. In order to assist in the identification of some flora, major features of the specimens were collected where possible, including leaves, parts of branches, fruit and/or flowers.

**2.4.2 Limitations of flora survey**

The following considerations should be made regarding the limitations of the flora survey:

- flora surveys were undertaken over a short period of time (one day) and in autumn which is not the optimal time of year for plant identification
- additionally, it is expected that some species, particularly orchid, lily and other herbaceous species that can only be observed for a limited period of time during the year may not have been recorded during this assessment

None-the-less, the survey was deemed adequate to identify the key ecological values within the study site and to consider potential impacts associated with the proposed re-development.

**2.5 Fauna**

Existing fauna records on the Victorian Biodiversity Atlas (DELWP 2018d) for a five kilometre radius around the study site was obtained on 19<sup>th</sup> April 2018.

Only a brief incidental fauna survey was undertaken for this study. As it was undertaken in association with other tasks some species may not have been observed.

The main focus in regard to fauna was on undertaking a habitat assessment. This habitat assessment relies upon making judgements on the suitability of habitat present within the study site for any significant species recorded in the database search.

**2.6 Potentially occurring rare or threatened species**

Database information was used to determine likelihood of occurrence of rare or threatened species that occur or are predicted to occur within five kilometres of the study area. In determining this 'likelihood of occurrence'

and utilisation of the study area by national or state significant flora and fauna, the following factors were considered:

- previous recordings of species in the local area
- date of last record
- the habitat requirements of individual species
- the physical attributes of the site, such as topography, geology, soils, aspect and other habitat features such as trees with hollows, the presence of rocks or boulders, logs on the ground
- the history of land use at the study site
- ecological landscape context: how connected, fragmented or modified is the surrounding landscape.

A basic matrix that describes the justification for the likelihood of occurrence is presented below in Table 1.

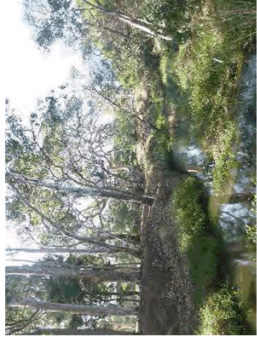

**Table 1.** Criteria for potential occurrence of significant species

| Likelihood of occurrence | Criteria  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Nil                      | Species known to be extinct in local area and/or absent from the site.  |
| Low                      | Unsuitable habitat at study site; or habitat conditions intermediate and records very limited and dated; or if it were present, it is highly likely to have been observed on site.                            |
| Medium                   | Habitat conditions are intermediate, and/or optimal habitat conditions for species but local records limited or dated and/or if it were present, it is not likely to have been observed on site.              |
| High                     | Optimal habitat conditions for species or species recorded at site, or intermediate habitat conditions but extensive local records and/or if it were present, it is not likely to have been observed on site. |

**2.7 Mapping**

Spatial data collection was carried out using a combination of a handheld GPS device and aerial photography. Determination of vegetation boundaries was undertaken using a combination of GPS data and ground-truthing with aerial photography. GPS data and hence mapping should be considered approximate only (e.g. +/- 1–5m).



| Habitat Zone    | Summary description  | Picture of Habitat Zone   |
|-----------------|--|---|
|                 | the waterway, to aquatic sedges, rushes and herbs close to and within the waterway.  |  |
| HZ 1 (modified) | This Zone is a modified version of HZ 1. It differs from the remainder of HZ 1 as it generally lacks canopy trees and has very little indigenous groundstorey. It is possible this area has been planted for biodiversity enhancement. |  |

3.1.2 EVC 821: Tall Marsh

One location of Tall Marsh was identified in the north of the study site, associated with a wetland area that sits to the north of the Toolern Creek (HZ2). This habitat zone is surrounded by the Creeklime Grassy Woodland vegetation of HZ1, including numerous River Red Gums, some of which are Large Trees. Further detail for HZ2 is provided in 0.

3. RESULTS

3.1 Vegetation Categorisation, Classification and Quality

Native vegetation occurs within 2 habitat zones. Additionally a number of Scattered Trees were recorded. The habitat zones and Scattered Trees are shown on Map 2.

The habitat zones were identified to align with two different Ecological Vegetation Classes (EVCs). These EVCs and their Bioregional Conservation Status (BCS) are indicated in Table 2. The study site falls within the Victorian Volcanic Plain Bioregion.

Table 2. Bioregional Conservation Status for Extant EVCs at Study Site.

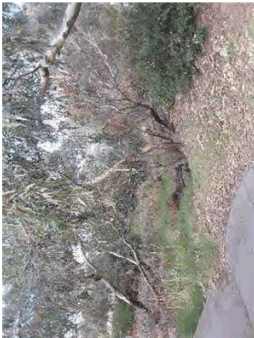
| EVC No. | EVC                       | BCS        |
|---------|---------------------------|------------|
| 68      | Creeklime Grassy Woodland | Endangered |
| 821     | Tall Marsh                | Endangered |

3.1.1 EVC 68: Creeklime Grassy Woodland


Creeklime Grassy Woodland consists of a Eucalypt-dominated woodland with occasional scattered shrub layer over a mostly grassy/sedge to herbaceous ground layer. It occurs on low-gradient ephemeral to intermittent drainage lines, typically on fertile colluvial/alluvial soils, on a wide range of suitable fertile geological substrates. Formerly widespread in narrow bands within suitable habitat, now almost entirely cleared or eroded as a consequence of altered hydrology (Oates and Taranto 2001).

This EVC exists on site along the Toolern Creek corridor (shown on Map 2) and contains the majority of highly significant remnant large River Red Gums on site. This area of the site is part of an extended important habitat corridor along Toolern Creek which includes billabongs, one of which occurs on site. Vegetation that was categorised as Creeklime Grassy Woodland is described in Table 3.

Table 3. Creeklime Grassy Woodland Habitat Zone descriptions

| Habitat Zone | Summary description  | Picture of Habitat Zone   |
|--------------|--|---|
| HZ 1         | HZ 1 is the largest habitat zone in the reserve and includes the majority of higher quality vegetation within the Toolern Creek corridor and its immediate floodplain. HZ 1 includes many large remnant canopy trees, namely River Red Gum and has a diversity of understorey species, the majority of which are clearly planted and some potentially remnant. Understorey species range from grasses and sedges, further from |  |

**Table 4.** Tall Marsh Habitat Zone description

| Habitat Zone | Summary description  | Picture of Zone   |
|--------------|--|---|
| HZ 2         | <p>HZ 2 is dominated by a dense stand of Common Reed <i>Phragmites australis</i> in combination with Poong ort <i>Carex tereticaulis</i> with a sparse cover of colonising indigenous shrubs including Gold-dust Wattle <i>Acacia acinacea</i> and Drooping Cassinia <i>Cassinia arcuata</i>. HZ2 also contained some exotic shrubs around its perimeter including Montpellier Broom <i>Genista monspessulana</i> and Briar Rose <i>Rosa rubiginosa</i> and a moderate cover (approximately 20%) of exotic grass and herb cover.</p> |  <p>Looking east towards HZ 2</p> <p>Looking south across HZ 2</p> |

3.1.3 Scattered Trees

Additional to the remnant patches listed above, 13 Scattered Trees were identified. These are detailed in Table 5 and shown on Map 2.

**Table 5.** Scattered Trees

| ID | Common name   | Scientific name                             | Large Tree | DBH (cm) | TPZ (m) |
|----|---------------|---|------------|----------|---------|
| 1  | Spotted Gum   | <i>#Conybia maculata</i>                    | Yes        | 70       | 8       |
| 2  | Eurabbie      | <i>Eucalyptus globulus subsp. bicostata</i> | Yes        | 35       | 4       |
| 3  | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 158      | 15      |
| 4  | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 112      | 13      |
| 5  | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 167      | 15      |
| 6  | Gum tree      | <i>Eucalyptus sp.</i>                       | Yes        | 25       | 3       |
| 7  | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 122      | 15      |
| 8  | Eurabbie      | <i>Eucalyptus globulus subsp. bicostata</i> | Yes        | 35       | 4       |
| 9  | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 102      | 12      |
| 10 | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 40       | 5       |
| 11 | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 124      | 15      |
| 12 | River Red Gum | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>             | Yes        | 115      | 14      |
| 13 | Spotted Gum   | <i>#Conybia maculata</i>                    | Yes        | 22       | 3       |



3.1.4 Habitat hectare assessment

Table 6 present the results of the Habitat hectare assessments.

Table 6. Habitat hectare assessments

| Habitat Zone                       | 1         | 1 (mod) | 2     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|
| Bioregion                          | VVP       | VVP     | VVP   |
| EVC Name (initials)                | CGW       | CGW     | TM    |
| EVC Number                         | 68        | 68      | 821   |
| EVC Conservation Status            | E         | E       | TBC   |
| Size of Zone (ha)                  | 3,136     | 0,561   | 0,105 |
|                                    | Max Score | Score   | Score |
| Large Old Trees                    | 10        | 4       | 0     |
| Canopy Cover                       | 5         | 3       | 0     |
| Understorey                        | 25        | 15      | 10    |
| Lack of Weeds                      | 15        | 4       | 4     |
| Recruitment                        | 10        | 6       | 6     |
| Organic Litter                     | 5         | 5       | 5     |
| Logs                               | 5         | 2       | 2     |
| EVC                                | n/a       | 1       | 1     |
| Standardised Score                 | 75        | 39      | 27    |
| Patch Size                         | 10        | 2       | 1     |
| Neighbourhood                      | 10        | 1       | 1     |
| Distance to Core                   | 5         | 1       | 1     |
| Habitat points                     | 100       | 43      | 30    |
| Habitat Score (habitat points/100) | 0.43      | 0.30    | 0.41  |
| No. of Large Old Trees             | 18        | 1       | 0     |

3.2 Grassy Eucalypt Woodland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain and Grey Box *Eucalyptus microcarpa* Grassy Woodlands

The vegetation identified onsite has the potential to align with at least one ecological community listed under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act, 1999. These being:

- Grassy Eucalypt Woodland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain (critically endangered) and
- Grey Box *Eucalyptus microcarpa* Grassy Woodlands (endangered)

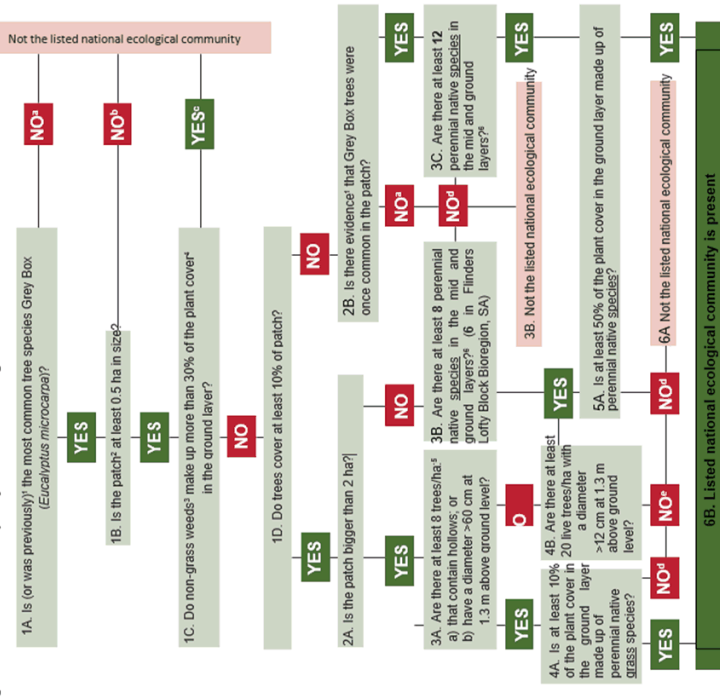
**Grassy Eucalypt Woodland** is an open eucalypt woodland with a tree canopy typically dominated by River Red Gum. Other eucalypt species may become prominent on wetter or higher rainfall sites; for instance Swamp Gum or Manna Gum *E. viminalis*; or on drier sites in rain shadows; for instance Grey Box *E. microcarpa* or Yellow Box *E. melliodora*. The understorey comprises a sparse shrub layer and a ground layer similar to that found in the grassland. Additionally in the woodland, Weeping Grass *Microlaena stipoides* may occur, and one or more of these wildflowers are usually present: Sheep's Burrs *Acaena* spp., Chocolate or Vanilla lilies *Arthropodium* spp., Beauty Heads *Calocephalus* spp., Common Everlastings *Chrysocephalum* spp., Flax lilies *Dianella* spp., Kidney Weeds *Dichondra* spp., Crane's Bills *Ceranium* spp., Scaly Buttons *Leptorhynchus* spp. or Solenogyne *Solenogyne* spp. (DEWHA 2011).

**Grey Box *Eucalyptus microcarpa* Grassy Woodlands** comprises a tree layer and a native understorey with varying proportion of shrubs, grasses and herbs. It has a tree canopy that is dominated or co-dominated by Grey Box *Eucalyptus microcarpa*. Widespread shrubs include Wattles *Acacia* spp., Sweet Bursaria *Bursaria spinosa*, *Cassinia* spp., Hop-bushes *Dodonaea* spp., Emu-bushes *Eremophila* spp. and Blue-bushes *Maireana* spp.. In many situations, regrowth of canopy trees also may be present in the mid layer. Common grasses and grass-like plants that occur include Wallaby grasses *Aryidosperma* spp., Spear grasses *Austrostipa* spp., Wheat-grass *Elymus scaber*, Windmill grasses *Eriopogon* spp., Flax-lilies *Dianella* spp. and Mat-rushes *Lomandra* spp. Herbaceous flowering plants found across this ecological community include Vanilla lilies *Arthropodium* spp., Milkmaids *Burchardia umbellata* and Twinning fringe-lilies *Thysanotus patersonii*. Chenopods are generally more prominent in the ground layer of this ecological community than in other temperate grassy woodlands (DSEWPC 2012).

These EPBC listed communities are generally synonymous with the some EVCs, including Plains Woodland which occurs in the study area; they also correspond with the FFC listed Western Basalt Plains (River Red Gum) Grassy Woodland Community and Grey Box – Buloke Grassy Woodland Community.

To qualify as the nationally listed communities, in addition to meeting the environmental and composition requirements, quality thresholds are provided. These are presented in Figure 2 and Figure 3. The thresholds have been applied to the habitat zones within the study area and the results are presented in Table 7 below.

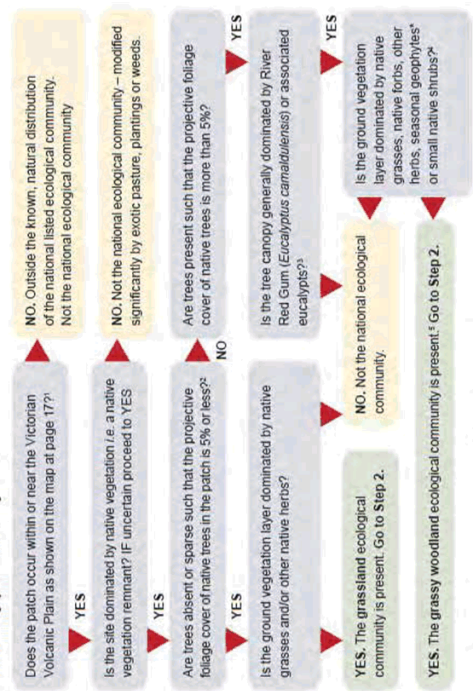
**Flowchart 2: Is the patch of potential Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands or derived native grasslands of sufficient quality for national listing?**



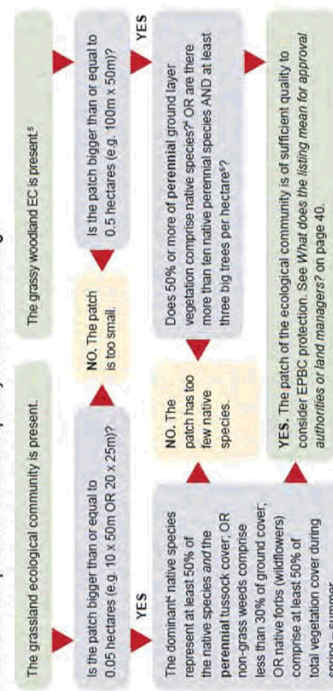
Evidence that Grey Box was originally present might include stumps, historical records or presence in nearby vegetation.  
 1. When considering a patch it is important to note that a patch may extend beyond a property or development site boundary. For the purposes of this flowchart, the entire patch should be considered, not just the area occurring on a property or development site.  
 2. A weed is defined here as a plant species that is not native to Australia and the species has established viable self-sustaining populations in a region.  
 3. Plant cover excludes mosses and lichens. Patches of bare ground or leaf litter are also not included.  
 4. Relevant grasses include all grasses, other graminoids, forbs and shrubs less than 4 metres tall. Shrubs that are 4 metres or more in height and non-vascular plants (mosses and lichens) are not included.  
 5. Relevant ground layers include all ground layers.  
 6. Why does my patch not belong to the listed national ecological community? A patch belongs to a different ecological community; b Patch is too small; c Degraded: patch is too weedy; d Degraded: too few native species or insufficient native species cover in ground layer; e Degraded: too few trees AND insufficient native species cover in ground layer. Rehabilitation work may be able to restore degraded patches enough to qualify as the listed community.

**Figure 3.** Flow chart to identify the EPBC listed Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) Grassy Woodland or derived native grasslands (DSEWPC 2012).

**STEP 1: Is the Natural Temperate Grassland or Grassy Eucalypt Woodland ecological community present at my site?**



**STEP 2: Is the patch of sufficient quality for national listing?**



**Figure 2.** Flow chart to identify the EPBC listed Grassy Eucalypt Woodland and/or Natural Temperate Grassland ecological communities of the Victorian Volcanic Plain (DEWHA 2011).

**Table 7.** Summary of Habitat Zones and consideration against condition thresholds

| Habitat Zone | EVC                       | Meets EPBC listed community thresholds   |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1a           | Creekline Grassy Woodland | <b>Yes – this patch meets the threshold for Grassy Eucalypt Woodland ecological community</b>  |
| 1b           | Creekline Grassy Woodland | No – patch is too small to meet the threshold  |
| 1c           | Creekline Grassy Woodland | No – patch is too small to meet the threshold  |
| 1d           | Creekline Grassy Woodland | No – it does not meet the requirements for: 50% or more of perennial ground layer vegetation comprise of native species OR are there more than ten native perennial species AND at least three big trees per hectare |
| 1 (mod)      | Creekline Grassy Woodland | No – groundstorey dominated by exotic species and no Grey Box  |
| 2            | Tall Marsh                | No – EVC not synonymous with an EPBC listed community.   |

### 3.3 Amenity plantings

Most of the vegetation on site consists of amenity plantings. These are plantings of Victorian native plants which main purpose is for amenity rather than biodiversity enhancement. Some of these zones contains Large Trees which have high ecological values and should be retained if possible. Map 2 shows the location of the amenity plantings and amenity plantings which contain large trees. Descriptions of each zone are provided in Table 8.


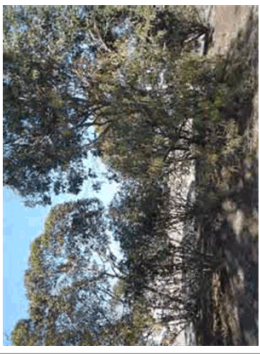

**Table 8.** Amenity planting zone descriptions

| Amenity planting zone | Summary description   | Picture of Zone  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| AP 1                  | This Zone consists of mixed eucalypt canopy of Yellow Gum <i>Eucalyptus leucocylon</i> , Sugar Gum <i>E. cladocalyx</i> , Eurabbie <i>E. globulus</i> subsp. <i>bicosata</i> and Buloke <i>Allocasuarina luehmannii</i> . It also contains Wattles <i>Acacia</i> sp. and the groundstorey is mulched. |  |

| Amenity planting zone | Summary description   | Picture of Zone  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| AP 2                  | This Zone contains Yellow Gum and Mugga <i>E. sideroxydon</i> and an exotic groundstorey (lawn).  |   |
| AP 3                  | This Zone consists of Spotted Gum, <i>Corymbia maculata</i> and Giant Honey-myrtle <i>Melaleuca armillaris</i> with some Wattles and an exotic groundstorey (lawn). |  |

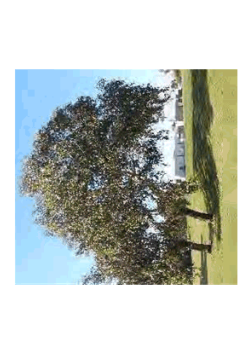


Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Amenity planting zone | Summary description   | Picture of Zone  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| AP 7                  | This Zone contains River Red Gum <i>E. camaldulensis</i> and Yellow Box <i>E. melliodora</i> as well as Hop Goodenia <i>Goodenia ovata</i> with a mulched groundstorey.   |   |
| AP 8                  | This Zone contains Yellow Box and River Bottlebrush <i>Callistemon sieberi</i> with some Spiny-headed Mat-rush <i>Lomandra longifolia</i> . There is also Desert Ash <i>Fraxinus angustifolia subsp. angustifolia</i> and Bushy Yate <i>Eucalyptus lehmannii</i> with a mulched groundstorey. |   |
| AP 9                  | This Zone contains Grey Box <i>Eucalyptus microcarpa</i> and Moonah <i>Melaleuca lanceolata</i> . There is also Sugar Gum <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i> and an exotic grass groundstorey.  |  |


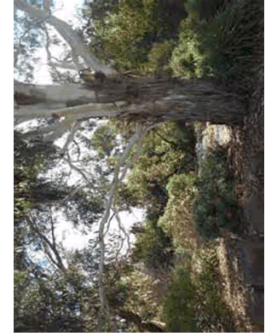
22

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Amenity planting zone | Summary description  | Picture of Zone  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| AP 4                  | AP 4 comprises of a narrow band of planted Brace Honey-myrtle <i>Melaleuca armillaris</i> with a largely exotic understorey. Occasional occurrences of Rough Spear-grass and indigenous herbs were noted. Additionally, this patch includes high threat weeds including African Box-thorn <i>Lycium ferocissimum</i> and a variegated form of Blue Periwinkle <i>Viola major</i> . |   |
| AP 5                  | AP 5 comprises of just two River Red Gum trees with an exotic grass (lawn) understorey.  |   |
| AP 6                  | AP 6 was applied to two sections of largely planted vegetation that was generally consistent with Creeklime Grassy Woodland. It included eucalypts and understorey shrubs with some planted sedges and lilies with a layer of mulch present.   |  |




21

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Amenity planting zone | Summary description   | Picture of Zone  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| AP 13                 | This Zone is similar to AP 12 but with canopy species of Yellow Box and River Red Gum and an understorey including Golden-dust Wattle <i>Acacia acinacea</i> and Drooping Sheoak <i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i> and a predominately mulched groundstorey.                                      |   |
| AP 14                 | This Zone includes a patch of garden area in the Willows Historic Precinct, which is similar to AP 6. Via its tree canopy it is contiguous with vegetation along the Toolern Creek but differs in that it has a lower diversity of indigenous understorey species and planted Australian natives. |   |
| AP 15                 | This Zone occurs in two areas of rehabilitated indigenous grasses; dominated by Rough Spear-grass. It's location in the landscape largely classifies it as Creeklime Grassy Woodland. Both areas of this Zone have a high cover of weedy species.   |  |

24

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Amenity planting zone | Summary description  | Picture of Zone  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| AP 10                 | This Zone contains 3 River Bottlebrush and has an exotic grassy groundstorey.  |   |
| AP 11                 | This Zone contains a mix of Eucalypts including River Red Gum, Yellow Gum, Mugga and Sugar Gum. It also contains some Golden Wattle <i>Acacia pycnantha</i> and a mix of exotic and indigenous grassy groundstorey including Rough Spear-grass <i>Austrostipa scabra</i> . |   |
| AP 12                 | This Zone only contains groundstorey vegetation of Spiny-headed Mat-rush, Common Tussock-grass <i>Poa Labillardierei</i> and Black-anther Flax-lily <i>Dianella admixta</i> . The remaining groundstorey is mulched.   |  |

23

### 3.5 Fauna

The results of the incidental fauna survey undertaken on site are presented in Table 10.

**Table 10.** Incidental fauna list recorded during site visit

| Common Name                  | Record   |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Australian Magpie            | Observed |
| Australian Wood Duck         | Observed |
| Black Duck                   | Observed |
| Brush-tailed Possum          | Scat     |
| Common Froglet               | Heard    |
| Crested Pigeon               | Observed |
| Galah                        | Observed |
| Little Raven                 | Observed |
| Maggie Lark                  | Observed |
| Noisy Miner                  | Observed |
| Red Wattlebird               | Observed |
| Red-rumped Parrot            | Observed |
| Welcome Swallow              | Observed |
| White-plumed Honeyeater      | Observed |
| Willie Wagtail               | Observed |
| Yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoo | Observed |
| *Blackbird                   | Observed |
| *Common Myna                 | Observed |
| *European Bee                | Observed |
| *European Rabbit             | Observed |
| *Spotted Dove                | Observed |

#### 3.5.1 Fauna habitat

The main focus with regards to fauna during the assessment was the consideration of the site's potential to provide fauna habitat. The habitat observed within the site included:

- leaf litter and mulch
- Toolern Creek (fresh flowing water, riffles and pools, instream woody debris and associated variety of vegetation)
- wetlands and waterbodies of various depths including dense vegetation (at the time of survey)
- tree canopies, and trees with hollows
- dense understorey vegetation
- grassy understorey vegetation
- open grassed (lawn) areas
- logs
- rocks

Vegetation on site provides very good fauna habitat that is connected to broader areas of native vegetation, particularly along Toolern Creek. Within the site there are many large trees containing hollows of various sizes and provide suitable nesting habitat for bird and bat species.

| Amenity planting zone | Summary description | Picture of Zone   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
|                       |                     |  |

### 3.4 Flora

A total of 98 plant taxa were recorded in the study area during this survey of which 53 were indigenous (55%) and 45 (45%) were introduced or native species growing outside their natural range (mainly planted). Table 9 summarises plant taxa recorded in the study area during this survey. Appendix 1 lists all flora recorded within the study.

**Table 9.** Summary of plant species recorded

| Flora Status                                | Number of Taxa |
|---|----------------|
| Indigenous vascular species                 | 53             |
| Native, growing outside their natural range | 6              |
| Exotic species                              | 36             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>98</b>      |

#### State or nationally significant flora

There were three flora species of national or state significance observed onsite. These being Buloke *Allocasuarina luehmannii* (endangered in Victoria and FFG Act listed) Austral Tobacco *Nicotiana suaveolens* and Fragrant Saltbush *Rhagodia parabolica* (both rare in Victoria). However with the exception of Buloke, it is believed that these species have been recently planted.

A search for state or nationally significant flora species recorded within a five kilometre radius of the study area in the VBA (DELWP 2017b) revealed 12 species. Details of these species are given in Appendix 2. Of these state or nationally significant flora species, three were determined to have a 'high likelihood' of occurring onsite. These being the three species observed during the site assessment. The remaining species were determined to have a 'low or low-moderate likelihood' of occurring on site.

**4. RELEVANT POLICY AND LEGISLATION**

The following section explores relevant policy and legislation pertaining to ecology from the national level through to the local level.

Currently only plans for Stage 1 of the development has been considered for impacts to the ecological values of the site.

**4.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999**

The *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) applies to sites where proposed developments or projects may have a significant impact on matters of National Environmental Significance (NES). There are currently seven matters of National Environmental Significance:

- World Heritage properties
- National Heritage places
- nationally listed threatened species and ecological communities
- listed migratory species
- Ramsar wetlands of international importance
- Commonwealth marine areas
- nuclear actions (including uranium mining).

Under the EPBC Act, a proponent must refer proposed actions that may have a significant impact on matters of national environmental significance to the Australian Government Environment Minister (or delegate).

**Relevance to project**

There is one flora and three fauna species recorded within 5km of the site are listed under the EPBC Act, two of the fauna, Swift Parrot and Growling Grass Frog were determined to have a 'medium' likelihood of utilising the site.

**As detailed in Section 3.2, part of Habitat Zone 1 contains the EPBC listed community Grassy Eucalypt Woodland. On this basis it is highly recommended that development be avoided in the zone.**

The proposed development plan for Stage 1 does not appear to have 'a significant of adverse impact' on this listed community (as only two trees have impact to their TPZ and the encroachment is less than 3% and hence very unlikely to require a referral to the environment minister for assessment and approval.

An action is likely to have a significant impact on a critically endangered or endangered ecological community if there is a real chance or possibility that it will:

- reduce the extent of an ecological community
- fragment or increase fragmentation of an ecological community, for example by clearing vegetation for roads or transmission lines
- adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of an ecological community

The understorey both along the Creek and in other revegetation areas provides good nesting and foraging habitat for mammals, smaller birds and reptiles. The Creek provides good habitat for waterbirds, a variety of fish and amphibians. Platypus are known to frequent this waterway also.

**State or nationally significant fauna**

No fauna of state or national significance was recorded during the site inspection.

A total of 16 state or nationally significant fauna species are recorded within a five kilometre radius of the study site in the VBA (DELWP 2017b). Details of these species are given in Appendix 3. Six species are considered to have a 'medium' likelihood of utilising the site: Latham's Snipe, Eastern Great Egret, Nankeen Night Heron, Swift Parrot, Brown Toadlet and Growling Grass Frog. The remaining species have a 'low' likelihood of occurring on site.



**4.2.1 Protected flora – public land**

The protected flora controls are set out in Division 2 of Part 5 of the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* (FFG Act). It is an offence to take, trade in, keep, move or process protected flora without a permit, or unless authorised by Order of the Governor in Council published in the *Government Gazette* (GIC Order). The FFG Act defines "take" to mean to kill, injure, disturb or collect.

For all protected flora, the controls apply to flora "...in any form including the whole organism or any part or product, whether alive or dead or however processed." (Section 45 of the FFG Act).

The Protected Flora List includes plants from three sources:

- plant taxa which are not threatened but are declared to be protected under section 46 of the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*
- plant taxa which are listed as threatened under section 10 the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*
- plant taxa belonging to communities which are listed as threatened under section 10 of the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*.

As well as protecting threatened species, protected flora are listed to regulate exploitation including removal from the wild for cultivation and the cut-flower industry. Among others the list includes all members of the Asteraceae (daisies), Epacridaceae (heaths) and Orchidaceae (orchids) families and all Acacias (excluding Silver, Early Black, Lightwood, Blackwood and Hedge Wattle).

**Relevance to proposal**

There are a number of species that are present on site (including Buloke) and some Watties (*Acacia acinacea* and *A. pycnantha*) as well as many members of the Asteraceae family within the study site that are considered Protected Flora.

On this basis a permit from DELWP is required if proposed works may kill, injure or disturb protected flora species within the study site.

**4.2.2 Threatened Fauna**

There are 10 species of fauna listed under the FFG Act 1988 that have been recorded within a 5km radius of the study area. These species are listed in Appendix 3.

Of these four fauna species, Eastern Great Egret, Swift Parrot, Brown Toadlet and Growling Grass Frog, have a medium likelihood of occurrence within the site but is unlikely to be significantly impacted by the proposed development.

**Relevance to proposal**

There are no specific requirements of the FFG Act that are currently relevant to the development proposal.

- modify or destroy abiotic (non-living) factors (such as water, nutrients, or soil) necessary for an ecological community's survival, including reduction of groundwater levels, or substantial alteration of surface water drainage patterns
- cause a substantial change in the species composition of an occurrence of an ecological community, including causing a decline or loss of functionally important species, for example through regular burning or flora or fauna harvesting
- cause a substantial reduction in the quality or integrity of an occurrence of an ecological community, including, but not limited to:
  - o assisting invasive species, that are harmful to the listed ecological community, to become established, or
  - o causing regular mobilisation of fertilisers, herbicides or other chemicals or pollutants into the ecological community which kill or inhibit the growth of species in the ecological community, or
- interfere with the recovery of an ecological community.

As impacts to H21 are very minimal, there are no matters of national environmental significance (MNES) that are considered likely to be significantly impacted by the proposed variety of facilities and activities planned for the site.

**4.2 Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988**

The *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* (FFG Act) was legislated to ensure the continued survival of all Victorian species of flora and fauna and all Victorian communities of plants and animals. The FFG Act provides a number of ways to help achieve its objectives including:

- listing of threatened taxa, communities of flora or fauna and potentially threatening processes, and creation of Action Statements and Management Plans for all listed taxa communities of flora or fauna and processes
- declaration of a Critical Habitat if the habitat is critical for the survival of a species or a community of flora or fauna, if listed as Critical Habitat, the Minister for Environment may then make an Interim Conservation Order (ICO) to conserve the Critical Habitat (NB: no Critical Habitat has been declared in the State)
- protection of flora and fauna through listing offences such as penalties relating to not following an ICO and taking, trading in, keeping, moving or processing protected flora without a licence. (NB: this does not apply to taking protected flora from private land (other than land which is part of the critical habitat for the flora) except for taking tree-ferns, grass-trees or sphagnum moss for the purpose of sale.

The Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (DELWP) is the referral authority for matters under the FFG Act, 1998.

**Please note: Public authorities have a responsibility to ensure that their operations have regard to the objectives of the Act. As the relevant public authority for this site, the City of Melton has this responsibility.**



- threats to native flora and fauna arising from the use by the feral honeybee *Apis mellifera* of nesting hollows and floral resources
- use of phytophthora-infected gravel in construction of roads, bridges and reservoirs
- wetland loss and degradation as a result of change in water regime, dredging, draining, filling and grazing

**Relevance to proposal**

There are no specific legislated prescriptions under the FFG Act related to Potentially Threatening Processes occurring on this site.

**4.3 Wildlife Act 1975 and Wildlife Regulations 2013**

The *Wildlife Act 1975* provides for the protection and conservation of native wildlife (fauna) within Victoria. It also provides the basis for the majority of Wildlife permit/licensing requirements within the state. Under the Act a person must not hunt, take or destroy endangered, notable or protected wildlife; this includes all native vertebrate animals, all kinds of deer, non-indigenous quail, pheasants, and partridges, and all terrestrial invertebrate animals listed under the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988.

The *Wildlife Regulations 2013* provide further detail relating to the act, including that a person not to damage, disturb or destroy any wildlife habitat (s42), although this does not apply if the person is authorised to do so under any other Act such as the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.

**Relevance to proposal**

It is unlikely a separate permit is required under this Act as damage should generally only occur to wildlife habitat as approved under the planning permit. There is however some potential that small mammals, birds and reptiles that may be impacted during the works.

Effort should be made to ensure any wildlife located within the habitat proposed for clearing, is carefully salvaged and relocated from the works areas. This should also ensure minimal wildlife damage during works. Hand removal of vegetation is recommended where possible to ensure that no fauna is located within hollows, fissures or nests. If possible, vegetation should be hand fed into wood chippers to ensure no harm to fauna.

A pre-clearance fauna check will assist in identifying any fauna utilising the site for habitat and to advise on any specific measures that would assist to ensure that the requirements of the Act are met.

**4.4 Planning and Environment Act 1987**

The *Planning and Environment Act 1987* establishes the framework for planning the use, development and protection of land in Victoria in the present and long-term interests of all Victorians. This includes providing the structure for and administering the implementation of Planning Schemes in each municipality through the Victorian Planning Provisions (VPPs). Planning Schemes are legal instruments outlining provisions for land use, development and protection. They are constructed and sourced from the VPPs.

The following section considers relevant sections of the Planning Scheme.

**4.2.3 Threatened Communities**

The FFG Act also provides for the listing of communities of flora and fauna which are threatened. The Scientific Advisory Committee (SAC) has produced a set of descriptions of Victorian Threatened Communities.

**Relevance to proposal**

There are two threatened communities within the study area:

- Western Basalt Plains (River Red Gum) Grassy Woodland Community and
- Grey Box - Buloke Grassy Woodland Community.

Any future development should aim to reduce their impact upon vegetation associated with these communities.

**4.2.4 Potentially Threatening Processes**

Schedule three of the *FFG Act 1988* lists numerous Potentially Threatening Processes. These processes have been identified as a threat to the survival of one or more species of flora or fauna or a community. A number of threatening processes operate across Victoria and across all land tenures while some are specific to a defined locality.

Within the study site Potentially Threatening Processes that are occurring or could potentially occur include:

- alteration to the natural flow regimes of rivers and streams
- degradation of native riparian vegetation along Victorian rivers and streams
- habitat fragmentation as a threatening process for fauna in Victoria
- increase in sediment input into Victorian rivers and streams due to human activities
- input of toxic substances into Victorian rivers and streams
- invasion of native vegetation by blackberry *Rubus fruticosus* sp. agg.
- invasion of native vegetation by 'environmental weeds'
- loss of hollow-bearing trees from Victorian native forests
- loss of terrestrial climatic habitat caused by anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gases
- predation of native wildlife by the cat *Felis catus*
- predation of native wildlife by the introduced red fox *Vulpes vulpes*
- reduction in biomass and biodiversity of native vegetation through grazing by the rabbit *Oryctolagus cuniculus*
- the spread of *Phytophthora cinnamomi* from infected sites into parks and reserves, including roadsides, under the control of a state or local government authority.

Under this zone a permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works with a range of exemptions including:

- Pathways, trails, seating, picnic tables, drinking taps, shelters, barbecues, rubbish bins, security lighting, irrigation, drainage or underground infrastructure.
- Playground equipment or sporting equipment, provided these facilities do not occupy more than 10 square metres of parkland.
- Navigational beacons and aids.
- Planting or landscaping.
- Fencing that is 1 metre or less in height above ground level.
- A building or works shown in an incorporated plan which applies to the land.
- A building or works carried out by or on behalf of a public land manager or Parks Victoria under the Local Government Act 1989, the Reference Areas Act 1978, the National Parks Act 1975, the Fisheries Act 1995, the Wildlife Act 1975, the Forest Act 1958, the Water Industry Act 1994, the Water Act 1989, the Marine Act 1988, the Port of Melbourne Authority Act 1958 or the Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978

**Relevance to proposal**

It is considered unlikely that a permit will be required under this zone.

**4.4.3 Environmental Significance Overlay – Schedule 2**

The portion of the site that surrounds the Toolern Creek is subject to the Environmental Significance Overlay – Schedule 2 which relates to *Wetlands, Waterways and Riparian Strips*. The objectives of which are:

- To protect and conserve wetlands and to discourage inappropriate use and development.
- The role and function of wetlands will be taken into account in respect to any proposed use or development on or adjacent to a wetland area.
- To protect and conserve the riparian habitat and associated escarpment and to discourage inappropriate development.
- To identify, conserve and enhance the character of significant landscapes.
- To recognise areas of high fire hazard, and to ensure all development acknowledges any potential risk.

Under this overlay a permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works, remove, destroy or lop any vegetation including dead vegetation.

**Relevance to proposal**

A permit will be required under this overlay to carry out works and to remove any vegetation.

**4.4.4 Heritage Overlay**

Parts of the site are subject to the Heritage Overlay (HO7, 75, 81 and 84).

**Relevance to proposal**

It is beyond the scope of this report to determine if the proposed development and landscaping measures will be in accordance with the requirements of HO7, 81 and 84

**4.4.1 State Planning Policy Framework**

**Clause 12 Environmental and Landscape Values**

Clause 12 of the planning scheme recognises that planning:

- should help to protect the health of ecological systems and the biodiversity they support (including ecosystems, habitats, species and genetic diversity) and conserve areas with identified environmental and landscape values.
- must implement environmental principles for ecologically sustainable development that have been established by international and national agreements.
- should protect sites and features of nature conservation, biodiversity, geological or landscape value.

Clauses of particular relevance include:

- Clause 12.01-1 Protection of biodiversity
- Clause 12.01-2 Native vegetation management

**Relevance to proposal**

The objectives of these clauses is considered in Section 5.

**Clause 13 Environmental Risks**

This clause recognises that planning should adopt a best practice environmental management and risk management approach which aims to avoid or minimise environmental degradation and hazards. This includes consideration of:

- climate change
- floodplains
- soil degradation
- salinity
- erosion and landslip
- noise and air
- air quality
- bushfire

**4.4.2 Zoning**

The land is zoned Public Park and Recreation Zone (PPRZ) with a small area of Public Use Zone – Service and Utility (PUZ)

The purposes listed for this Zone include the following:

- To recognise public land use for public recreation and open space.
- To protect and conserve areas of significance where appropriate.
- To provide for commercial uses where appropriate.

**4.5 Clause 52.17**

Under Clause 52.17, a permit is required to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation on sites greater than 0.4 hectares. Clause 52.17 requires a planning permit for the removal of native vegetation (exemptions apply). The purpose of the clause (amongst others) is to minimise impacts on Victoria's biodiversity from the removal of native vegetation and to manage native vegetation to minimise land and water degradation.

Application requirements and decision guidelines are listed within the Clause. Applications may fall into a basic, intermediate or detailed assessment pathway depending on the location and extent of vegetation removed. The application requirements and decisions depend on the relevant pathway.

**Relevance to proposal**

Section 5 addresses the requirements of Clause 52.17.

**4.6 Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994**

The *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994* (CaLP Act) intends to manage land degradation including detrimental environmental or economic impacts of declared noxious weeds and pest animals. Under section 20 of the CaLP Act, all land owners, including the Crown, public authorities and licensees of Crown lands, must, in relation to their land, take all reasonable steps to:

- avoid causing or contributing to land degradation which causes or may cause damage to land of another land owner;
- eradicate regionally prohibited weeds;
- prevent the growth and spread of regionally controlled weeds on their land;
- prevent the spread of, and as far as possible, eradicate established pest animals.

These are also provisions within the Act to prevent the spread of declared noxious weeds, through regulating the purchase, sale, possession for the purposes of sale, display, propagation or transport of these species into or within Victoria. Furthermore, under the Act it is prohibited to bring into Victoria, keep, sell or release declared pest animals without an authority (permit).

**Relevance to proposal**

There were three weeds declared noxious under the *Catchment and Land Protection (CaLP) Act 1994* identified on the site. Table 11 lists the declared noxious weeds observed on site.

**Table 11.** Declared noxious weeds occurring within the study area

| Scientific Name               | Common Name       | Control Category (Port Phillip) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>*Genista monspessulana</i> | Montpellier Broom | C                               |
| <i>*Nassella trichotoma</i>   | Serrated Tussock  | C                               |
| <i>*Oxalis pes-caprae</i>     | Soursob           | R                               |
| <i>*Cirsium vulgare</i>       | Spear Thistle     | C                               |
| <i>*Rosa rubiginosa</i>       | Sweet Briar       | C                               |

Established pest animals that were observed or are likely occur at the site are listed in Table 12.

**Table 12.** Declared established pest animals occurring on site

| Common Name     | Scientific Name                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Dog             | <i>*Canis lupus familiaris</i> |
| European Hare   | <i>*Lepus europaeus</i>        |
| European Rabbit | <i>*Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>  |
| Red Fox         | <i>*Vulpes vulpes</i>          |

## 6. RECOMMENDATIONS TO MINIMISE IMPACTS

There are a number of other mechanisms recommended for the site to minimise environmental impact, during and after the development planning and construction phases.

The entire reserve includes patches of native vegetation that are important for retention. However, in particular the following patches are identified for particular avoidance and care:

- AP 1 contains remnant Buloke, recognised as rare in Victoria.
- HZ1 aligns with the EPBC-listed community and any impacts upon it may require referral to the Commonwealth Government
- HZ2, a wetland in the north of the reserve has high habitat values and is contiguous with high quality portion of HZ1.
- Large River Red Gum trees along Toolern Creek (and throughout the site) are of high ecological significance and should not be impacted during the development. It is recommended that any of these trees which are within 15m of the proposed development are fenced to ensure no impact to their Tree Protection Zones.

### 6.1 General development/construction guidelines

Managing the potential impacts of construction activities is required to ensure that areas of remnant vegetation and current habitat values are protected during the construction phase.

The following guidelines are presented to assist with ensuring that retained native vegetation is not adversely affected during any construction works:

- Fencing of the vegetation to be retained/removed is to be undertaken prior to any other construction activities.
- All earthworks must be undertaken in a manner that will minimise soil erosion and adhere to Construction Techniques for Sediment Pollution Control (EPA 1991) and any exposed areas of soil must be stabilised to prevent erosion to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- Copies of this plan and associated maps should be provided to contractors when working on site, and preferably, have on-site supervision of work – particularly during any permitted vegetation clearance.
- Where earthmoving equipment is needed, smaller versions of equipment should be considered if they will minimise disturbance.
- Earthmoving equipment should be cleaned before entering and leaving the site, to prevent the spreading of weed propagules and pathogens such as *Phytophthora cinnamomi*.
- The below requirements must be observed outside of the disturbance area:
  - o no vehicular access
  - o the existing soil level must not be altered
  - o the soil must not be compacted or the soil's drainage change
  - o no fuels, oils, chemicals, poisons, rubbish and other materials harmful to trees are to be stored or dispersed

## 5. DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS TO ECOLOGICAL VALUES

The proposed development for Stage 1 are shown in Map 3. This shows that all the areas of impact are occurring through areas of Amenity planting except for Trees 12 and 14 (these Tree ID numbers are from the arborist report rather than the Scattered Trees listed in this report). Trees 12 and 14 are remnant trees, however the impact to their Tree Protection Zone is less than 10% so they do not require offsetting (Table 13).

Amenity plantings on public land are exempt from requiring a permit under Clause 52.17 (DELRW 2017c) and hence no offsets are required for the proposed Stage 1 development.

Table 13. Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) encroachment from Stage 1 works

| Tree ID (from arborist report) | Scientific name                 | Common name   | TPZ area (sqm) | TPZ encroachment area (sqm) | TPZ encroachment |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 12                             | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> | River Red Gum | 706.86         | 13.88                       | 2%               |
| 14                             | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> | River Red Gum | 116.9          | 3.41                        | 3%               |

Based on Stage 1 plans, there will be only very minimal impacts to ecological values at the site. However Tree Protection Zone fencing needs to be adhered to as specified in Section 6.1.1 and in the plan in Appendix 5.

6.1.2 Erosion control

All construction activities on site should be conducted in a methodical and sensitive fashion in order to avoid creating erosion problems, and particularly the spread of soil into adjacent areas of native vegetation or Toolern Creek. Thus, all effort should be made to ensure that soil, debris, litter, vegetative material, weeds, nutrients or other foreign items are not transported across the site as a result of accelerated erosion due to construction activities. All earthworks must be undertaken in a manner that will minimise soil erosion and adhere to Construction Techniques for Sediment Pollution Control (EPA 1991) and any exposed areas of soil must be stabilised to prevent erosion, the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

6.2 Fauna

Effort should be made to ensure any wildlife located within any area proposed for clearing are carefully salvaged and relocated from the works areas. This should also ensure minimal wildlife damage during the works.

6.3 Revegetation

There have already been many years of revegetation and rehabilitation work undertaken within the reserve and any work in the future should utilise methods and species that have been found to be effective to date. Observation and communication with the City of Melton and onground bushland regeneration staff have informed the species lists that are provided below. However, further direction should also be sought directly from the City of Melton staff, especially for methods and trials that have been found to be successful, including direct seeding of grasses.

Indicative species for revegetation in areas near Toolern Creek (Creekline Grassy Woodland) are taken from Table 14 and for the remainder of the site (Plains Woodland), taken from Table 15.

Suitable canopy species should be chosen to replace dangerous or recently removed trees and understory species should be planted in all locations deemed appropriate.

Table 14. Creekline Grassy Woodland revegetation list

| Scientific Name                  | Common Name         |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Trees</b>                     |                     |
| <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>  | River Red Gum       |
| <b>Shrubs</b>                    |                     |
| <i>Acacia mearnsii</i>           | Black Wattle        |
| <i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>        | Blackwood           |
| <i>Acacia pycnantha</i>          | Golden Wattle       |
| <i>Bursaria spinosa</i>          | Sweet Bursaria      |
| <i>Banksia marginata</i>         | Silver Banksia      |
| <i>Melicotus dentatus</i>        | Tree Violet         |
| <i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>      | Ruby Saltbush       |
| <i>Indigofera australis</i>      | Austral Indigo      |
| <b>Grasses</b>                   |                     |
| <i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i> | Elegant Spear-grass |
| <i>Austrostipa rudis</i>         | Veined Spear-grass  |

- o no storage of equipment, machinery or material is to occur
- o nothing whatsoever, including temporary services wires, nails, screws or any other fixing device, is to be attached to any tree
- o tree roots must not be severed or injured.

6.1.1 Fencing and signage

To control development, vegetation clearance and future management requirements it is important that management zones are clearly identifiable on the ground. Temporary fencing should be erected prior to any construction activity or vegetation removal. This fencing will need to enclose the disturbance area and ensure access to areas of vegetation to be retained is not permitted.

**The Tree Protection and Removals Plan produced by Urban Initiatives is provided in Appendix 5. This plan needs to be followed to protect trees from incurring any unapproved impacts.**

Vegetation Protection Zones

- Vegetation protection fencing will be applied to protect Trees which will be retained on site but a close to construction works
- The fencing must be placed at a minimum distance of two (2) metres from retained native vegetation and/or at a radius of 1.2 x the diameter at a height of 1.3 metres to a maximum of 1.5 metres but no less than 2 metres from the base of the trunk of the tree.
- The fence must remain in place until all works are completed.
- This fencing is to comprise star-pickets and para-webbing that will be erected around the boundary of each zone or patch of vegetation.
- The fencing is to be installed prior to any construction activity commencing. During the time of construction, signage should be attached to the fence that identifies the area as a 'Native vegetation/Tree Protection Zone' (Figure 4).
- The star pickets will remain in place following the construction period.

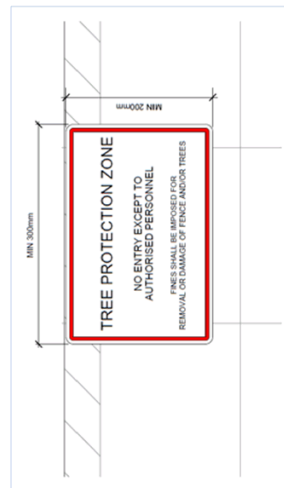


Figure 4. Example of signage for vegetation protection fencing

| Scientific name              | Common Name            |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Austrostipa scabra</i>    | Rough Spear-grass      |
| <i>Dianella admixta</i>      | Black-anther Flax-lily |
| <i>Lomandra longifolia</i>   | Spiny-headed Mat-rush  |
| <i>Rytidosperma setaceum</i> | Bristly Wallaby-grass  |

6.3.1 Revegetation establishment recommendations

It is recommended that any vegetation utilising local indigenous species is to be established by:

- indigenous seed or seedlings sourced from at least ten parent plants from within viable populations matched to the site in terms of soil type, altitude, topography, aspect and climate and located within 25 kilometres of the site and within the same bioregion (Victorian Volcanic Plain); OR
- if the above requirements cannot be met, all vegetation is to be established from available indigenous seed and seedlings sourced from more than one parent plant from a viable population as close as possible to the site.

After planting, the area should be mulched. It would also be beneficial to install tree guards around trees and large shrubs. Watering should occur at time of planting and as required over the first three months of establishment. Watering is recommended to occur in times of lower than average rainfall within the first two years.

|                                  |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Austrostipa scabra</i>        | Rough Spear-grass      |
| <i>Dichelachne crinita</i>       | Long-hair Plume-grass  |
| <i>Microloaena stipoides</i>     | Weeping Grass          |
| <i>Poa labillardierei</i>        | Common Tussock-grass   |
| <i>Rytidosperma caespitosum</i>  | Common Wallaby-grass   |
| <i>Rytidosperma geniculatum</i>  | Kneed Wallaby-grass    |
| <i>Rytidosperma racemosum</i>    | Slender Wallaby-grass  |
| <i>Themeda triandra</i>          | Kangaroo Grass         |
| <b>Rushes, sedges and lilies</b> |                        |
| <i>Carex appressa</i>            | Tall Sedge             |
| <i>Carex tereticaulis</i>        | Poong'ort              |
| <i>Dianella admixta</i>          | Black-anther Flax-lily |
| <i>Juncus spp.</i>               | Rush                   |
| <b>Herbs and climbers</b>        |                        |
| <i>Arthropodium strictum</i>     | Chocolate Lily         |
| <i>Centella cordifolia</i>       | Swamp Pennywort        |
| <i>Clematis microphylla</i>      | Small-leaved Clematis  |
| <i>Dichandra repens</i>          | Kidney Weed            |
| <i>Gonocarpus tetragynus</i>     | Common Raspwort        |
| <i>Hydrocotyle laxiflora</i>     | Stinking Pennywort     |
| <i>Rubus parvifolius</i>         | Small-leaf Bramble     |
| <i>Viola hederacea</i>           | Native Violet          |
| <i>Wahlenbergia communis</i>     | Tufted Bluebell        |
| <i>Wahlenbergia gracilis</i>     | Sprawling Bluebell     |

Table 15. Plains Woodland revegetation list

| Scientific name                   | Common Name                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Trees</b>                      |                            |
| <i>Allocasuarina luehmanni</i>    | Buloke                     |
| <i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i> | Drooping Sheoak            |
| <i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i>      | Yellow Gum                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus melliodora</i>      | Yellow Box                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus microcarpa</i>      | Grey Box                   |
| <b>Shrubs</b>                     |                            |
| <i>Acacia acinacea</i>            | Gold-dust Wattle           |
| <i>Acacia pycnantha</i>           | Golden Wattle              |
| <i>Atriplex semibaccata</i>       | Berry Saltbush             |
| <i>Einadia nutans</i>             | Nodding Saltbush           |
| <i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>       | Ruby Saltbush              |
| <i>Goodenia ovata</i>             | Hop Goodenia               |
| <i>Melaleuca lanceolata</i>       | Moonah                     |
| <i>Melicotus dentatus</i>         | Tree Violet                |
| <i>Rhagodia parabolica</i>        | Fragrant Saltbush          |
| <b>Grasses, sedges, lilies</b>    |                            |
| <i>Austrostipa bigeniculata</i>   | Double-jointed Spear-grass |



| Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton   | Department of Sustainability and Environment<br>by Ecology Partners Pty Ltd, Brunswick, Victoria.   | Department of Sustainability and Environment,<br>Melbourne.   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>7. REFERENCES</b>   |   |   |
| Australian Plants Society Maroondah (2001) <i>Flora of Melbourne</i> . 3rd edn. Hyland House, Melbourne.   | DEWHA (2010) <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> . Department of Environment Water Heritage and the Arts. Accessed via: <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl</a>   | DEWHA (2010) <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> . Department of Environment Water Heritage and the Arts. Accessed via: <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl</a>   |
| Costermans, L. (2010) <i>Native Trees and Shrubs of South-eastern Australia</i> . Reed New Holland, Sydney.  | DEWHA (2011) <i>Nationally Threatened Ecological Communities of the Victorian Volcanic Plain: Natural Temperate Grassland &amp; Grassy Eucalypt Woodland</i> . A guide to the identification, assessment and management of nationally threatened ecological communities   | DEWHA (2011) <i>Nationally Threatened Ecological Communities of the Victorian Volcanic Plain: Natural Temperate Grassland &amp; Grassy Eucalypt Woodland</i> . A guide to the identification, assessment and management of nationally threatened ecological communities |
| DEWLP (2017a) <i>Guidelines for the removal, destruction and lopping of native vegetation</i> Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, Government of Victoria, Melbourne.  | DEWLP (2017b) <i>Victorian Biodiversity Atlas</i> Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, Government of Victoria. Accessed via: <a href="https://vba.dse.vic.gov.au">https://vba.dse.vic.gov.au</a>  | Department of Conservation and Environment, Melbourne.  |
| DEWLP (2017c) <i>Exemptions from requiring a planning permit to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation – Guidance</i> . Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, Government of Victoria, Melbourne.  | DSE (2004) <i>Vegetation Quality Assessment Manual – Guidelines for applying the habitat hectares scoring method, version 1.3</i> . Department of Sustainability and Environment, East Melbourne, Victoria.   | Higgins, P. J. & Davies, S. J. F. (eds.) (1996) <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Ship to Pigeons</i> . Oxford University Press, Melbourne.   |
| DEWLP (2018a) <i>NatureKit</i> . Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, Government of Victoria. Accessed via: <a href="http://maps.biodiversity.vic.gov.au/viewer/?layer=NatureKit">http://maps.biodiversity.vic.gov.au/viewer/?layer=NatureKit</a>  | DSE (2013) <i>Advisory list of threatened vertebrate fauna in Victoria</i> . Department of Sustainability and Environment, State Government of Victoria, East Melbourne.  | Higgins, P. J. & Peter, J. M. (eds.) (2002) <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 6: Pardalotes to shrike-thrushes</i> . Oxford University Press, Melbourne.   |
| DEWLP (2018b) <i>Ecological Vegetation Class (EVC) Benchmarks</i> . Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, Government of Victoria. Accessed via: <a href="https://www.environment.vic.gov.au/biodiversity/bioregions-and-ecv-benchmarks">https://www.environment.vic.gov.au/biodiversity/bioregions-and-ecv-benchmarks</a> | DSEWPC (2012) <i>Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia: A guide to the identification, assessment and management of a nationally threatened ecological community</i> . <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> . Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Government of Australia. | Higgins, P. J., Peter, J. M. & Cowling, S. J. (eds.) (2006) <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds – Volume 1 Ratites to Ducks</i> . Oxford University Press, Melbourne.  |
| DEWLP (2018c) <i>Victorian Biodiversity Atlas Taxa List</i> . Dataset version date 02/03/2018 ed. Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, Government of Victoria.   | DSEWPC (2012) <i>Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia: A guide to the identification, assessment and management of a nationally threatened ecological community</i> . <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> . Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Government of Australia. | Marchant, S. & Higgins, P. J. (1990) <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds – Volume 1 Ratites to Ducks</i> . Oxford University Press, Melbourne.   |
| DEWLP (2018d) <i>Victorian Biodiversity Atlas</i> Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, Government of Victoria. Accessed via: <a href="https://vba.dse.vic.gov.au">https://vba.dse.vic.gov.au</a>   | Hamer, A. & Organ, A. (2006) <i>Distribution, Habitat Use and Movement Patterns of the Growing Grass Frog <i>Litoria raniformis</i> throughout the Pakenham Area, Pakenham, Victoria</i> . Report for and Primary Industries, Government of Victoria.   | Marchant, S. & Higgins, P. J. (1993) <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds – Volume 2 Raptors to Lapwings</i> . <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds</i> . Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, pp. 123–551.               |
| DEPI (2014) <i>Advisory list of rare or threatened plants in Victoria – 2014</i> . Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Government of Victoria.   |   | Oates, A. & Taranto, M. (2001) <i>Vegetation Mapping of the Port Phillip &amp; Western Port Region</i> . Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research, Melbourne.  |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

|                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |       |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-------|
| Mimosaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |       |
| Mimosaceae     | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Gold-dust Wattle      |       |
| Mimosaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Cootamundra Wattle    |       |
| Mimosaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Lightwood             |       |
| Mimosaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Black Wattle          |       |
| Mimosaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Blackwood             |       |
| Mimosaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Hedge Wattle          |       |
| Mimosaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Golden Wattle         |       |
| Myrtaceae      | # |  |  |  |  |  |  | Spotted Gum           | vu    |
| Myrtaceae      | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Bushy Yate            |       |
| Myrtaceae      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yellow Box            |       |
| Myrtaceae      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Grey Box              |       |
| Myrtaceae      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Mugga                 | r     |
| Myrtaceae      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Moonah                |       |
| Oleaceae       | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Desert Ash            |       |
| Oxalidaceae    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Grassland Wood-sorrel |       |
| Plantaginaceae | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Buck's-horn Plantain  |       |
| Plantaginaceae | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Ribwort               |       |
| Polygonaceae   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Tangled Lignum        |       |
| Proteaceae     | # |  |  |  |  |  |  | Rosemary Grevillea    | Infra |
| Rosaceae       | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Hawthorn              |       |
| Rosaceae       | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Sweet Briar           |       |
| Salicaceae     | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weeping Willow        |       |
| Sapindaceae    | * |  |  |  |  |  |  | Wedge-leaf Hop-bush   |       |
| Solanaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Austral Tobacco       | r     |
| Solanaceae     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Large Kangaroo Apple  |       |
| Violaceae      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Tree Violet           |       |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

Appendix 1. Flora recorded in study area

Flora species recorded in the study area during fieldwork.  
 \* denotes exotic species  
 # denotes native species extended beyond natural range

| Family                | Origin | Scientific Name                              | Common Name            | EPBC | FFC | VR07 |
|-----------------------|--------|--|------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>Monocotyledons</b> |        |  |                        |      |     |      |
| Cyperaceae            | *      | <i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>                    | Drain Flat-sedge       |      |     |      |
| Hemero-callidaceae    |        | <i>Dianella admixta</i>                      | Black-anther Flax-lily |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               |        | <i>Austrostipa scabra</i>                    | Rough Spear-grass      |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | *      | <i>Cenchrus clandestinus</i>                 | Kikuyu                 |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | #      | <i>Dichanthium sericeum subsp. sericeum</i>  | Silky Blue-grass       |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | *      | <i>Ehrharta erecta var. erecta</i>           | Panic Veldt-grass      |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | *      | <i>Ehrharta longiflora</i>                   | Annual Veldt-grass     |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | *      | <i>Holcus lanatus</i>                        | Yorkshire Fog          |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | *      | <i>Nassella trichotoma</i>                   | Serrated Tussock       |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | *      | <i>Paspalum distichum</i>                    | Water Couch            |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               | *      | <i>Phalaris aquatica</i>                     | Toowoomba Canary-grass |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               |        | <i>Phragmites australis</i>                  | Common Reed            |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               |        | <i>Rytidosperma racemosum var. racemosum</i> | Slender Wallaby-grass  |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               |        | <i>Rytidosperma sp.</i>                      | Wallaby Grass          |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               |        | <i>Themeda triandra</i>                      | Kangaroo Grass         |      |     |      |
| Poaceae               |        | <i>Poa labillardierei</i>                    | Common Tussock-grass   |      |     |      |
| <b>Dicotyledons</b>   |        |  |                        |      |     |      |
| Asteraceae            | *      | <i>Arctotheca calendula</i>                  | Cape weed              |      |     |      |
| Asteraceae            | *      | <i>Cirsium vulgare</i>                       | Spear Thistle          |      |     |      |
| Asteraceae            | *      | <i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>              | Ox-tongue              |      |     |      |
| Asteraceae            | *      | <i>Lactuca serriola</i>                      | Prickly Lettuce        |      |     |      |
| Asteraceae            | *      | <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>                     | Common Sow-thistle     |      |     |      |
| Asteraceae            | *      | <i>Taraxacum officinale spp. agg.</i>        | Garden Dandelion       |      |     |      |
| Boraginaceae          |        | <i>Cynoglossum sp.</i>                       | Hound's Tongue         |      |     |      |
| Casuarinaceae         |        | <i>Allocasuarina luehmianii</i>              | Buloke                 | L    | en  |      |
| Chenopodiaceae        |        | <i>Echylaena tomentosa var. tomentosa</i>    | Ruby Saltbush          |      |     |      |
| Chenopodiaceae        | #      | <i>Rhagodia parabolica</i>                   | Fragrant Saltbush      |      |     | r    |
| Convolvulaceae        |        | <i>Dichondra repens</i>                      | Kidney-weed            |      |     |      |
| Fabaceae              |        | <i>Indigofera australis subsp. australis</i> | Austral Indigo         |      |     |      |
| Fabaceae              | *      | <i>Trifolium repens var. repens</i>          | White Clover           |      |     |      |
| Goodeniaceae          |        | <i>Goodenia ovata</i>                        | Hop Goodenia           |      |     |      |
| Malvaceae             | *      | <i>Malva parviflora</i>                      | Small-flower Mallow    |      |     |      |



Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

**Appendix 2. Potentially occurring significant flora species**

| Conservation status under EPBC Act 1999   |  | Conservation status under FFC Act 1988   |                    | Victorian Rare or Threatened Species (VROT) (DERM 2014)   |             |             |                       |  |
|---|--|--|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| EX: Extinct, CR: Critically endangered, EN: Endangered, VU: Vulnerable and CD: Conservation dependent | L: Listed, N: Nominated, X: Rejected, D: De-listed | X: Presumed extinct, e: Endangered, v: Vulnerable, r: rare and k: poorly known |                    |   |             |             |                       |  |
| EPBC  | FFC  | Scientific name  | Common name        | Habitat/species notes   | Last record | No. records | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning   |
|   | L  | <i>Allocasuarina luehmannii</i>  | Buloke             | Usually growing in woodland with Eucalyptus microcarpa, on inland slopes-plains (wheat/sheep country) especially on non-calcareous sandy clays, and sometimes between mallee sandhills; flowers September–November (Walsh and Entwistle 1996, p. 93) (Costermans 2010). | 1/02/2007   | 2           | High                  | Species present on site (some remnant and some planted)  |
| E   | L  | <i>Diuris basaltica</i>  | Small Golden Moths | Extremely rare on basalt plains grassland immediately to the west of Melbourne. This critically endangered species has lost most of its habitat to agriculture and urbanisation. Flowers Sep.–Oct. (Udoovic 2014)   | 8/10/1996   | 1           | Low                   | Site is highly disturbed and well studied. This species is not known to exist within the study site. |
|   | k  | <i>Lepidium pseudohyssopifolium</i>  | Native Peppercress | Uncommon plant, most recent reports from heavy soils of the Murray River floodplain in the far north-west (Walsh and Entwistle 1996, p. 421).   | 17/11/2011  | 1           | Low                   | Outside of primary range and few local records.  |
|   | r  | <i>Nicotiana suaveolens</i>  | Austral Tobacco    | Widespread, particularly in drier inland areas, often in rocky places (Walsh and Entwistle 1999, p. 339).   | 1/12/2009   | 1           | High                  | Species present on site, but most occurrences are likely to have been planted                        |
|   | L  | <i>Cullen parvum</i>   | Small Scurf-pea    | A Nationally Endangered species known in Victoria from a few localities, in north central and south central areas where it grows mainly in grassland or grassy woodland. Flowers mainly October to January (Walsh and Entwistle 1996).                                  | 2/02/2012   | 5           | Low                   | Site is highly disturbed and well studied. This species is not known to exist within the study site. |
|   | r  | <i>Rhagodia parabolica</i>   | Fragrant Saltbush  | In Victoria confined to few steep rocky slopes and broad ridges between Sunbury and Geelong (e.g. Jacksons creek, Long Forest, Werribee Gorge, Steiglitz, Buckley's Falls on the Barwon River) (Walsh and Entwistle 1996, p. 158).                                      | 1/12/2009   | 4           | High                  | Species present on site, but most occurrences are likely to have been planted                        |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| EPBC | FFG | VR0T | Scientific name                                | Common name              | Habitat/species notes  | Last record | No. recs | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning   |
|------|-----|------|--|--------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
|      |     | k    | <i>Desmodium varians</i>                       | Slender Tick-trefoil     | An uncommon species mostly from inland parts of Eastern Victoria where found mainly in woodland and open-forest (Walsh and Entwistle 1996).<br>Found in Murray Mallee, Riverina, Midlands, Victorian Volcanic Plains and also NT, SA, QLD and NSW. Occurs chiefly on clayey, often gilgai, soils of the Riverina and closely adjacent areas, also on drier clays and clay-loams derived from basalt in the Kellor-Werrilbee-Bacchus Marsh area. Flowers October to March (Walsh and Entwistle 1996, p. 214). | 24/03/2010  | 1        | Low                   | Site likely too disturbed to provide habitat for species   |
|      |     | k    | <i>Alternanthera sp. 1 (Plains)</i>            | Plains Joyweed           |  | 1/12/2009   | 2        | Low                   | Site likely too disturbed to provide habitat for species   |
| L    | vu  |      | <i>Acacia rostriformis</i>                     | Bacchus Marsh Wattle     | Formerly <i>Acacia verniciflua</i> (Bacchus Marsh variant). Damp valley sclerophyll forests, open, low grassy forest, but also dry open, or Montane forest, often in sandy or rocky soil (Australian Plants Society Maroonidah 2001; Walsh and Entwistle 1996, p. 618).  | 1/02/2007   | 1        | Low-moderate          | Low numbers of local species and a relatively disturbed site.  |
|      |     | r    | <i>Geranium sp. 3</i>                          | Pale-flower Crane's-bill | Open, grassy areas of dry woodland to forest, northern outskirts of Melbourne (Ethan, Yan Yuan), and in central western Victoria (Stawell)(Walsh and Entwistle 1999, p. 225)   | 17/11/2011  | 1        | Low                   | Site likely too disturbed to provide habitat for species   |
|      |     | vu   | <i>Dianella sp. aff. longifolia (Benambra)</i> | Arching Flax-ily         | Occasional, and rarely common in dryish forest and Themeda grassland, sometimes forming colonies through spreading rhizomes (Walsh and Entwistle 1999, pp. 649-50).  | 17/11/2011  | 3        | Low                   | Site is highly disturbed and well studied. This species is not known to exist within the study site. |
|      |     | r    | <i>Dichondra sp. 1</i>                         | Silky Kidney-weed        |  | 17/11/2011  | 1        | Low                   | Site likely too disturbed to provide habitat for species   |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

### Appendix 3. Potentially occurring significant fauna species

| Treaty   | EPBC Act 1999 conservation status | Scientific name             | Common name     | Habitat/species notes  | Last record | No. recs. | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning                    |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|
| JAMBA / CAMBA, ROKAMBA and/or Bonn Convention Listed Species<br><b>EPBC Act 1999 conservation status</b><br>EX: Extinct, CR: Critically endangered, EN: Endangered, VU: Vulnerable and CD: Conservation dependant. |                                   | <i>Pedionomus torquatus</i> | Plains-wanderer | Main distribution is within the Riverina of NSW, patchy elsewhere, and only occurring in small numbers in northern Victoria. Inhabits open grasslands with preference towards Danthonia and Stipa species. However, vegetation structure is more important than floristic composition. Does not occur in dense grasslands and woodlands (Marchant and Higgins 1993; Pizzey and Knight 2007). | 25/04/1933  | 2         | Low                   | Site does not contain preferred habitat |
|  |                                   | <i>Phalacrocorax varius</i> | Pied Cormorant  | This species is most often found along the coast, however are known to use inland wetlands including billabongs, deep and open swamps and rivers (large freshwater and saline wetlands). They nest in colonies, building platforms nests in mangroves or other trees (Marchant and Higgins 1990; Pizzey and Knight 2007).  | 11/03/2003  | 1         | Low                   | Site does not contain preferred habitat |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Treaty    | EPBC | FFG | VROTS | Scientific name                       | Common name         | Habitat/species notes   | Last record | No. recs. | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning                 |
|-----------|------|-----|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| B2H.R.U.C |      | nt  |       | <i>Gallinago hazewickii</i>           | Latham's Snipe      | Latham's Snipe is a migratory species. The species migrates to Victoria from breeding grounds in Japan. In Victoria this species is widely distributed in a range of habitats including heavily vegetated freshwater swamps, and pools or ditches in heaths or subalpine herblands (Pizzey and Knight 2007). Also occurs in small ephemeral wetlands such as wet depressions after floods recede. Generally roosts in thick vegetation during the day, sometimes under shrubs away from wetlands, and will feed in swamps at night. They are occasionally seen feeding during the day. This species feeds by probing in soft mud and rarely moves far from concealing vegetation (Higgins and Davies 1996). | 6/01/2008   | 1         | Medium                | Potential to utilise habitat on site |
| CJ        | L    | vu  |       | <i>Ardea modesta</i>                  | Eastern Great Egret | Eastern Great Egret is widespread in Australia and has been observed in a wide range of wetland habitats including swamps and marshes, margins of rivers and lakes, damp or flooded grasslands, pastures or agricultural land, reservoirs, sewage treatment ponds, drainage channels, salt pans and salt lakes, salt marshes, estuarine mudflats, tidal streams, mangrove swamps, coastal lagoons and offshore reefs (DEWHA 2010).  | 2/03/2008   | 3         | Medium                | Potential to utilise habitat on site |
|           |      | nt  |       | <i>Nycticorax calendonicus hillii</i> | Nankeen Night Heron | The Nankeen Night Heron has a widespread distribution in wetlands throughout Australia, particularly in the north, south, and southwest. This species inhabits shorelines of lakes, rivers, estuaries, terrestrial wetlands and grasslands, particularly those sheltered by tall ground vegetation and/or trees, with shallow, slow-moving water. Breeds in colonies, usually in the crown or canopy of trees, in forks or on horizontal boughs; also in reed beds or atop shrubs. In Victoria, most numerous in the Murray River region, and in smaller numbers in more coastal/near-coastal regions (Marchant and Higgins 1990; Pizzey and Knight 2007).  | 6/02/1988   | 1         | Medium                | Potential to utilise habitat on site |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Treaty | EPBC | FFG | VROTS | Scientific name               | Common name             | Habitat/species notes   | Last record | No. recs. | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning                    |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|
|        |      | L   | en    | <i>Sictonetta naevosa</i>     | Freckled Duck           | Found in terrestrial wetlands with shallow productive waters or soft mud at wetland edges. In breeding range (Lake Eyre and Murray-Darling Basin) found in densely vegetated waters, particularly flood water swamps and creeks vegetated with lignum. In coastal region, prefers swamps and lakes with dense thickets of Melaleuca, Casuarina or Leptospermum (Marchant and Higgins 1990).   | 18/01/1987  | 1         | Low                   | Site does not contain preferred habitat |
|        |      | L   | en    | <i>Oxyura australis</i>       | Blue-billed Duck        | This species inhabits deep, permanent, well-vegetated swamps, but at times (especially in winter) may occur in large numbers on large open wetlands. The Blue-billed Duck catches food while diving or occasionally by feeding from the water surface. Their nests are built on trampled swamp vegetation around the base of established stands of reeds/rushes, often over water or on small islands (Marchant and Higgins 1990; Pizzey and Knight 2007).  | 18/01/1987  | 1         | Low                   | Site does not contain preferred habitat |
|        |      |     | nt    | <i>Circus assimilis</i>       | Spotted Harrier         | This species occurs in open grasslands, open shrublands, saltbush, open woodlands, crops and similar low vegetation that allows hunting. Their stick nests are built in low trees (Pizzey and Knight 2007).   | 9/02/1986   | 1         | Low                   | Unlikely to utilise site                |
| C      | L    | vu  |       | <i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i> | White-bellied Sea-Eagle | Occurs along the coast (especially the forested coasts of the East Gippsland Plains), on coastal islands, around coastal lakes and along some inland rivers and lakes. Catches prey on, or near the water's surface and also takes refuse from fishing boats. On land they feed from the ground on carrion or occasionally catch live prey. Builds stick-nests in tall eucalypts, particularly River Red Gum, Forest Red Gum and Southern Mahogany. Clearing of forests and woodlands along the coast, near coastal lakes, and along the Murray River, threatens this species. In the Gippsland Lakes region more than half of the known nest sites are on private lands (DSE 2003). Occurs across a range of forests and woodlands throughout Victoria (DSE 2003). | 10/06/2006  | 2         | Low                   | Site does not contain preferred habitat |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Treaty | EPBC   | FFG | VR0TS | Scientific name                          | Common name | Habitat/species notes   | Last record | No. recs. | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning                 |
|--------|--------|-----|-------|--|-------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|        |        |     | vu    | <i>Falco subniger</i><br>Black Falcon    |             | The Black Falcon has a stronghold in inland Australia. Most Victorian records come from the lowlands and only occasionally from the foothills. It occurs mainly over croplands, grasslands and wooded farmlands. To catch flushed prey, they sweep low over croplands and grasslands and are often attracted by smoke from grassfires and late-summer burning off. This species nests in trees in old stick-nests of other birds (Marchant and Higgins 1993; Pizzey and Knight 2007).   | 18/02/2000  | 1         | Low                   | Unlikely to utilise site             |
|        | E L en |     |       | <i>Lathamus discolor</i><br>Swift Parrot |             | The Swift Parrot is a winter migrant to Victoria (Swift Parrot Recovery Team 2001). They arrive from their breeding areas in Tasmania, however small numbers of non-breeding birds may remain here during summer (Higgins 1999; Swift Parrot Recovery Team 2001). They are nomadic, and follow the flowering of trees and psyllid infestations. In Victoria their distribution is centered on box-ironbark forests, but they are often seen in town parks and occur sporadically elsewhere in dry forests, dry woodlands and wooded farmlands. They are seldom seen in treeless areas, rainforests or wet forests (Higgins 1999; Pizzey and Knight 2007). Feed mainly in winter-flowering plants, especially Red Ironbarks and ornamental trees and shrubs (Higgins 1999; Swift Parrot Recovery Team 2001). | 22/03/2008  | 4         | Medium                | Potential to utilise habitat on site |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

| Treaty | EPBC | FFG | VROTS | Scientific name                | Common name           | Habitat/species notes  | Last record | No. recs. | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning                             |
|--------|------|-----|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|
|        |      |     | nt    | <i>Trodiramphus pyrroptgia</i> | Red-backed Kingfisher | An Australian endemic, the Red-backed Kingfisher is a summer migrant to northern Victoria from wintering grounds in the arid interior. Usually observed in dry woodlands and River Red Gum forest margins of the Murray River Valley, sporadic sightings elsewhere generally occur in dry forests, dry woodlands and mallee scrub remnants. Rarely seen south of the Great Divide. They pounce upon prey from elevated perches such as tree limbs or overhead wires. They usually dig nesting burrows in cliffs and creek banks but occasionally nest in hollow limbs in trees (Higgins 1999; Pizzey and Knight 2007).                             | 17/06/1986  | 1         | Low                   | Unlikely to utilise site                         |
|        | L    |     | vu    | <i>Chthonicola sagittatus</i>  | Speckled Warbler      | Mainly grassy ground layer of dry sclerophyll forests and woodlands, often with scattered shrubs in understorey. Mainly found in forests dominated by eucalyptus, especially box-ironbark forests and woodlands e.g. near Chiltern, NE. Victoria. Found near Bendigo recorded in red Stringybark, red box and long leaved box with a grassy ground layer and well-spaced shrubs in understorey, but not in red ironbark or yellow gum forests. Occasionally occur in mallee habitats, sometimes with native pine in Victoria, mostly confined to N. foothills of great divide but scattered on S. slopes of great divide (Higgins and Peter 2002). | 8/06/1960   | 1         | Low                   | Site does not contain preferred habitat          |
|        | L    |     | nt    | <i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>   | Diamond Firetail      | Inhabit woodlands, open forests and other lightly timbered habitats, such as farmland with remnant trees, or grasslands with scattered trees. Often occurs in vegetation along watercourses and very occasionally near settlements. Habitat usually has open or sparse understorey of shrubs, small trees or regrowth, and grass ground cover (Higgins, Peter and Cowling 2006).   | 8/05/1990   | 4         | Low                   | Site likely to close to urbanisation for species |



Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

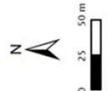





| Treaty | EPBC | FFG | VROTS | Scientific name              | Common name        | Habitat/species notes  | Last record | No. recs. | Likelihood occurrence | Likelihood Reasoning                 |
|--------|------|-----|-------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|        | L    |     | en    | <i>Pseudophryne bibronii</i> | Brown Toadlet      | Frequent dry forest, woodland, shrubland and grassland, sheltering under leaf-litter and other debris in moist soaks and depressions. Eggs are spawned in shallow burrows (or nets) under litter, in low areas, near water, that will later be flooded. Tadpoles are aquatic in ponds, flooded grassland and roadside ditches (Hero, Littlejohn and Marantelli 1991).  | 4/04/2004   | 1         | Medium                | Potential to utilise habitat on site |
| V      | L    |     | en    | <i>Litoria raniformis</i>    | Growing Grass Frog | The species often inhabits water bodies with a diverse assemblage of aquatic vegetation, including emergent species such as sedges ( <i>Gahnia</i> spp.), submergent species such as curly pondweed ( <i>Potamogeton</i> spp.), floating species such as water ribbon ( <i>Triglochin</i> spp.) and filamentous algae (Hamer and Orfan 2006; Heard, Robertson and Scroggie 2004). The aquatic vegetation provides sites for male frogs to call from, sites for eggs to be deposited and relatively safe development, and food and shelter for tadpoles. Dense submergent vegetation is especially important to protect eggs and tadpoles from predation (Heard, Robertson and Scroggie 2004). However, it is also known to occur in ditches, dams and swamps or sheltering under discarded debris near those sites (Tyler and Knight 2009, pp. 38-39). | 01/01/1788  | 1         | Medium                | Potential to utilise habitat on site |

Ecological Assessment for Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton

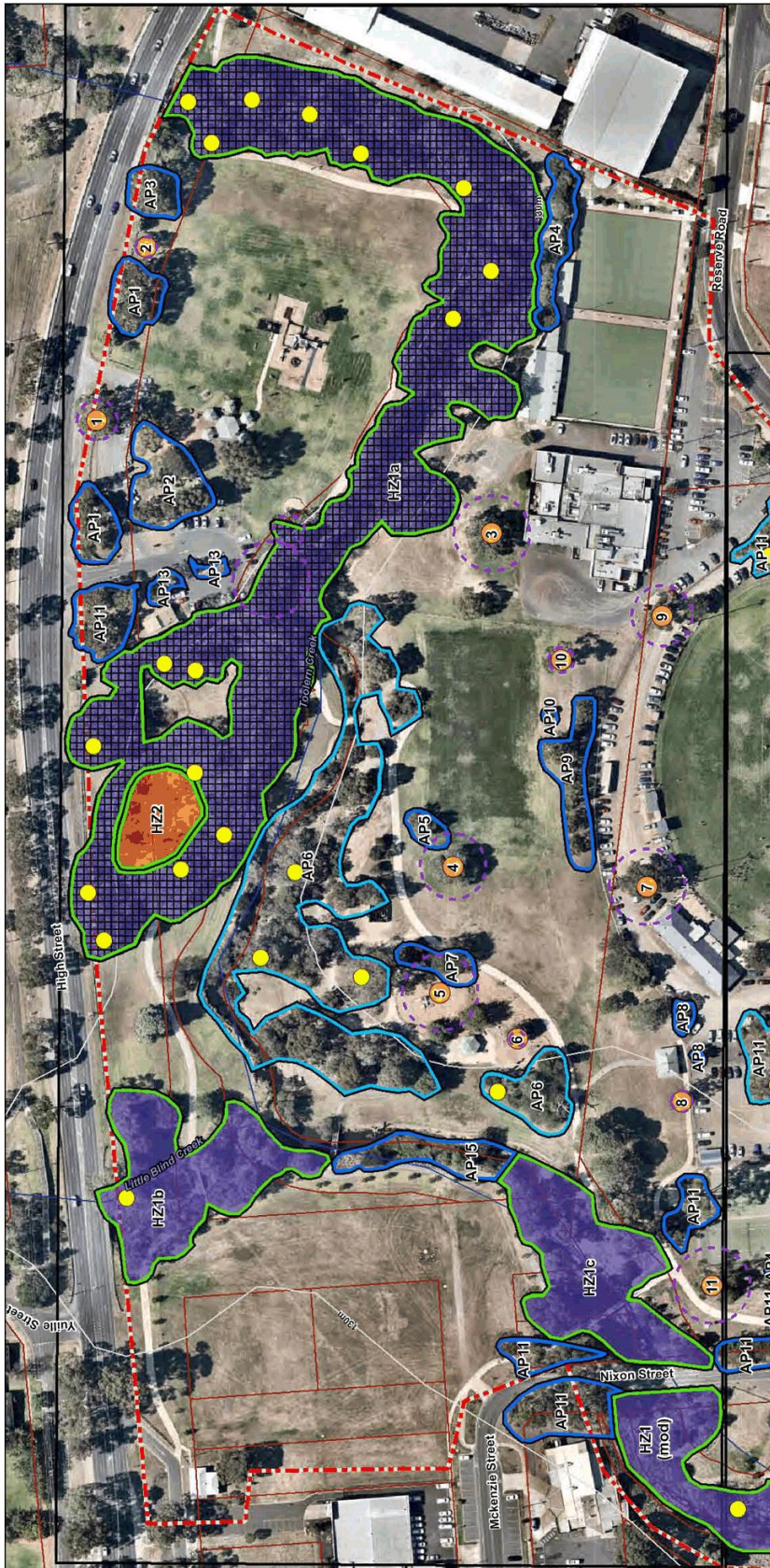
#### Appendix 4. Maps

Maps commence on following page.



|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p><b>Map 1 - Subject site</b><br/>Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton</p> <p><b>Scale</b> 1:3,000 (Page size A3)</p>  | <p><b>Details</b><br/>Date: 1/05/2018<br/>Version: 1</p> <p>Data Source: Aerial photography from Nearmap (March 2017).<br/>Base map data Copyright © The State of Victoria.</p> | <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Subject site</li> <li> Parcels</li> <li> Contours (10m)</li> <li> Natural watercourse</li> </ul> |  <p>ecological restoration &amp; consulting<br/>p. (03) 9484 1555 e. enquiry@practical-ecology.com.au</p> <p><b>Disclaimer</b><br/>Practical Ecology bears no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of this information and any decisions or actions taken on the basis of the map. While information appears accurate at publication, nature and circumstances are constantly changing.</p> |
|--|---|---|--|





**Map 2. Ecological values**  
Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton  
Page 1 of 2

**Details**  
Date: 10/09/2018  
Version: 1

Data Source: Aerial photography from Nearmap (March 2018).  
Base map data Copyright © The State of Victoria.

Scale: 1:1,550 (Page size A3)

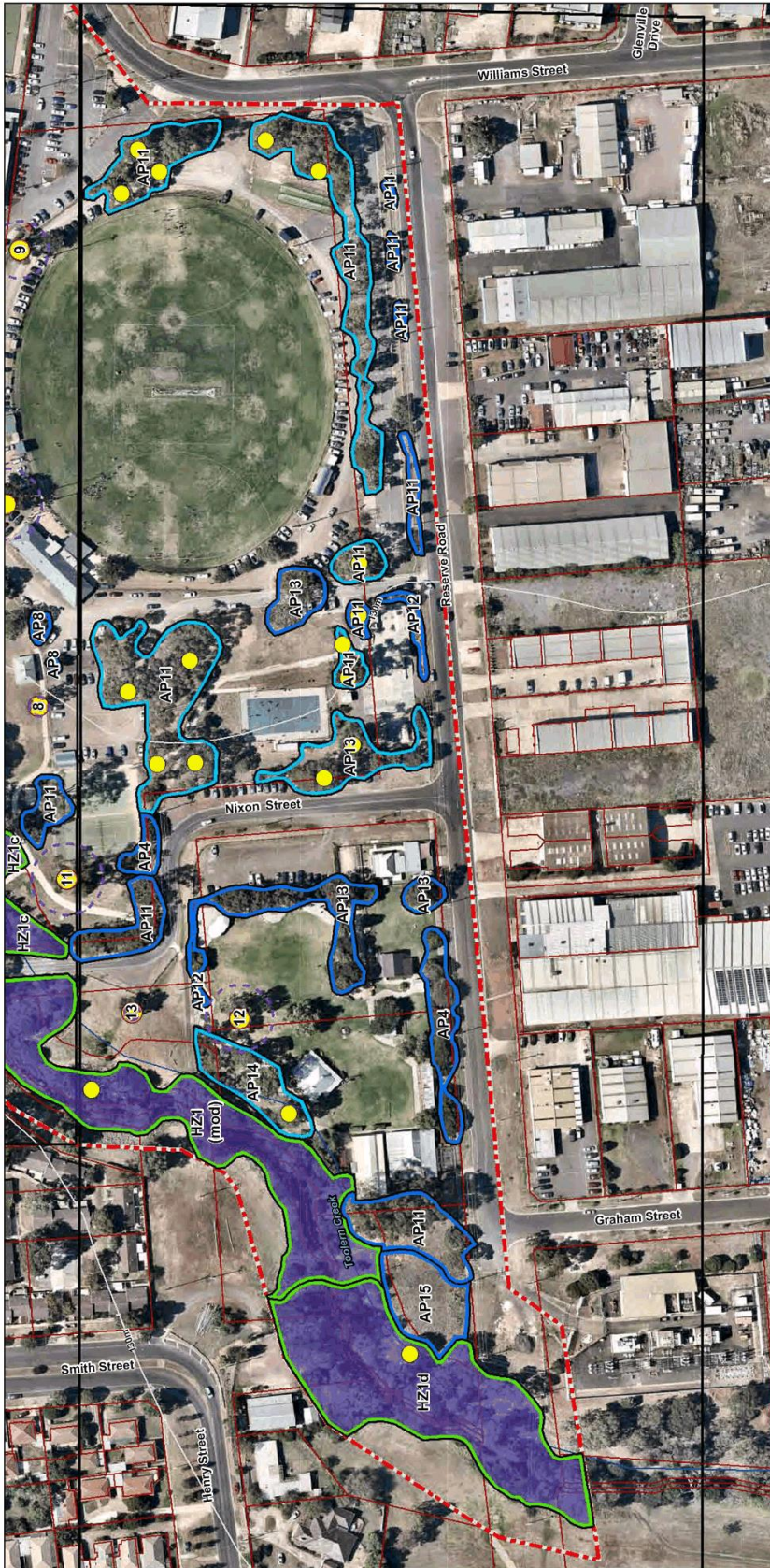
**Legend**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Subject site                  | Tree Protection Zone                                |
| Map index                     | Amenity planting with large trees                   |
| Parcels                       | Amenity planting with large trees                   |
| Contours (10m)                | Habitat Zone (remnant vegetation)                   |
| Natural watercourse           | EVC 55: Creeklane Grassy Woodland                   |
| Scattered Tree                | EVC 821: Tall Marsh                                 |
| Large Tree (Victorian native) | EPBC Act listed community: Grassy Eucalypt Woodland |

**PRACTICAL ECOLOGY**  
ecological restoration & consulting  
P: (03) 9484 1555 e: enquiries@practical-ecology.com.au

Disclaimer  
Practical Ecology bears no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of this information and any decisions or actions taken on the basis of the map. While information appears accurate at publication, nature and circumstances are constantly changing.





**Map 2. Ecological values**  
Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton  
Page 2 of 2

Scale 1:1,650 (Page size A3)

---

**Details**  
Date: 10/09/2018  
Version: 1

Data Source: Aerial photography from Nearmap (March 2018).  
Base map data Copyright © The State of Victoria.

**Legend**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="border: 1px dashed red; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Subject site</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Map index</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Parcels</li> <li><span style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Contours (10m)</li> <li><span style="border-bottom: 1px solid blue; display: inline-block; width: 15px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Natural watercourse</li> <li><b>Trees</b></li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: yellow; border-radius: 50%; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Scattered Tree</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: yellow; border-radius: 50%; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Large Tree (Victorian native)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="border: 1px dashed blue; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Tree Protection Zone</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid blue; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Amenity planting</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid blue; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Amenity planting with large trees</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid green; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Habitat Zone (remnant vegetation)</li> <li><span style="background-color: grey; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> EVC 55: Creeklane Grassy Woodland</li> <li><span style="background-color: orange; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> EVC 821: Tall Marsh</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> EPBC Act listed community: Grassy Eucalypt Woodland</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

---

ecological restoration & consulting  
p: (03) 9484 1555 e: enquiry@practical-ecology.com.au

Disclaimer  
Practical Ecology bears no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of this information and any decisions or actions taken on the basis of the map. While information is provided, it is not a guarantee of accuracy. Information is subject to change without notice and circumstances are constantly changing.

Practical Ecology bears no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of this information and any decisions or actions taken on the basis of the map. While information is provided, it is not a guarantee of accuracy. Information is subject to change without notice and circumstances are constantly changing.





**Map 3. Proposed development**  
 Hannah Watts Reserve, Melton  
 Stage 1

**Details**  
 Date: 23/08/2018  
 Version: 1

Data Source: Aerial photography from Nearmap (March 2017).  
 Base map data Copyright © The State of Victoria.

**Legend**

- Subject site
- Parcels
- Contours (10m)
- Natural watercourse
- Trees
- Scattered Tree
- Large Tree (Victorian native)
- Trees with TPZ encroachment (numbering from arborist report)
- Tree Protection Zone
- TPZ encroachment
- Habitat Zones
- Amenity planting with large trees
- Habitat Zone (remnant vegetation)

**Scale** 1:850 (Page size A3)

**Practical Ecology**  
 ecological restoration & consulting  
 P: 093 9484 1555 e: enquiries@practical-ecology.com.au

**Disclaimer**  
 Practical Ecology bears no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of this information and any decisions or actions taken on the basis of the map. While information appears accurate at publication, nature and circumstances are constantly changing.

**Appendix 5. Tree Removal Plan**

### TREE PROTECTION & REMOVALS

- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED & PROTECTED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
- THE PROTECTION ZONE (PZ)
- THE PROTECTION FENCE
- CHAMP PROTECTION ZONE & TEMPORARY FENCING - REFER NOTE
- PROPOSED TREE PROTECTION ZONE WITH FENCES

| TREE NUMBER | SPECIES NAME       | COMMON NAME      | ARBOREAL VALUE |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 101         | Elaeagnus argentea | Silvercherry Ash | None           |
| 102         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 103         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 104         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 105         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 106         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 107         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 108         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 109         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |
| 110         | Fraxinus excelsior | Common Ash       | None           |

NOTE: Numbers, species information and arborescence values from Arborescence Assessment & Report prepared by Glenn Waters Arboriculture (June 2018)

### CULTURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN NO 02 ZONE

TEMPORARY FENCING (T/F) PROTECT AND MAINTAIN MUST BE EVALUATED TO DETERMINE A PROTECTION ZONE ALONG THE EDGE OF THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE ACTIVITY AREA. THE FENCE MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN THE LOCATION OF THE ACTIVITY AREA TO PROTECT THE WORK. THE LOCATION OF THE PROTECTION ZONE MUST BE MAINTAINED.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE FENCING MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE PROJECT. REPRESENTATIVE OF THE FENCE AND MAINTAINED TO AN EFFECTIVE STANDARD FOR THE DURATION OF WORK.

THE PROTECTION FENCING MUST NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL ALL WORK IS COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT.

ANY CULTURAL HERITAGE MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING PHYSICAL CONSTRUCTION WILL BE RELOCATED TO AN APPROPRIATE LOCATION FOR PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE. RELOCATION OF ANY MATERIAL MUST BE APPROVED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT.

ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL MUST BE STORED IN A MANNER THAT DOES NOT IMPACT THE ACTIVITY AREA.

ANY WORK MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE PROJECT.

ANY WORK MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE PROJECT.

ANY WORK MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE PROJECT.

NOTE:

TREE NUMBER & ARBORESCENT VALUE TAKE FROM ARBORESCENT ASSESSMENT & REPORT - HANNAH WATTS PARK, MELTON. STAGE 1A, PREPARED BY GLENN WATERS ARBORICULTURE

FOR TENDER

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & URBAN DESIGN CONSULTANTS

Client Name  
**MELTON**

Consultant  
Elevations, Works  
Adrian (0852 0252)  
Ingrain - Trelburn  
Landscape Design (0728)  
0102 3  
Name

Project No: **18017**

Project Name: **Hannah Watts Park - Stage 1**

Client Name: **Hannah Watts Park**

Location: **Melton VIC**

Scale: **1:400 @ A1**

Drawn By: [ ]  
Checked By: [ ]  
Date: [ ]

1 | 27/1/18 | TENDER ISSUE







**Issues and Opportunities**

The following issues and opportunities generally impact and are shared by both clubs:

- Pavilion**
1. Poor quality home and away change rooms (size, condition, amenities are non-compliant)
  2. No female change rooms for netballers or female footballers (netball change rooms are being installed this season adjacent to the new court)
  3. Umpires change rooms are small, the amenities are non-compliant, and they do not accommodate males and females concurrently
  4. Lack of storage
  5. Social room is in good condition, however, the canteen/ kitchen is too small, and the bar and food serving share the same servery

- Netball Courts**
6. One netball court is inadequate to accommodate demand (the other two existing courts are in poor condition)
  7. Netball floodlighting needs upgrading
  8. Ongoing conflict with the skate park users (vandalism, rubbish/ litter on the courts)

- Football Oval**
9. Oval is orientated east-west for football (brings the hard wicket into play as a '25m barrier' across the middle of the ground)
  10. Goal to goal is 150m in length, which is on the small side for senior footballers
  11. Condition of the oval surface is poor
  12. Club's preferred position is for the ground to be reconstructed as a north-south oval of dimensions 165m x 130m, with a new pavilion on one of the wings (preferred east side)
  13. Current goal and behind posts are too short
  14. Additional spectator shelter is required
  15. Public toilet is a portable building

- Other**
16. Junior Club has an opportunity to relocate to another reserve south of the highway, which both clubs support – takes the junior club to a growth area of the township
  17. Car parking is generally adequate for the 500-1,000 people crowds (most park around the oval), however, the road network is poor. Currently, the netballers and playground users need to cross the reserve access road (safety issues)
  18. There is ongoing conflict with the skate park users – prefer that the skate park not be floodlit
  19. Senior Club has an aspiration to play night games
  20. Reserve perimeter fence is required to be retained



**Hannah Watts Park Precinct Development Plan**

**Sports Club Consultation**

**Meeting:** 4 May 2018  
**Clubs:** Melton South Junior Football Club  
 Melton South Football Club

**Club Profile and Reserve Usage**  
Melton South Junior Football Club

**Profile:** Approx. 300 players  
 Football: 1 x U9, 1 x U11, 1 x U13, 1 x U15, 1 x U17.5 – all boy's teams, no girl's teams  
 Netball: 1 x U11, 1 x U13, 1 x U15, 1 x U17  
 Auskick: 40 boys, 14 girls  
 Club is affiliated with the Riddell District Junior Football League

Number of players has plateaued in the past 5 years, and before that period the Club previously had two football and netball teams in most age groups.  
 Main reason for decline is the population in central Melton area has aged, and there are now three junior football-netball clubs

**Usage:** Training – Tuesday, Wednesdays (Superules), Thursdays  
 Matches on Saturdays  
 Auskick early Friday evening

Melton South Football Club (club formed in 1973)

**Profile:** Approx. 150 players  
 Football: Seniors, Reserves & U18s, and 2 Superules teams (35 yrs & 45 yrs)  
 Netball: 6 teams – A, B, C, D & E Grade, and 1 x U19 (Saturday teams) and 4 other teams that play in  
 Club is affiliated with the Ballarat Football League and the Victorian Country Masters Australian Football League

Number of players has increased in the past 5 years, mainly in the Superules teams

**Usage:** Training – Mondays, Wednesdays, Thursdays & Fridays  
 Matches on Saturdays and Sundays (Superules)





**Meeting:** 10 May 2018  
**Club:** Melton South Cricket Club

**Club Profile and Reserve Usage**

**Profile:** Approx. 85 players  
 5 x senior teams (2 turf, 3 synthetic), 1 x U12  
 In2Cricket introductory program: 10 children  
 Club is affiliated with the Victorian Turf Cricket Association (turf teams), the Western Suburbs Churches & Community Cricket Association (synthetic teams), and the Melton Junior Cricket Association (junior team).  
 Number of players has declined in the past 5 years, from 6 senior teams and 3 junior teams. Main reason for decline is the relocation of the Club to Melton Recreation Reserve 3 years ago out of the growth area. The Club is likely to have access to an oval south of the highway in the next 1 – 2 years from which its junior program will be operated (within the growth area).

**Usage:** Training: Seniors Tuesday and Thursdays  
 Training: Juniors: Wednesdays  
 Matches: Friday evening (Juniors) and Saturdays (3<sup>rd</sup> XI, 4<sup>th</sup> XI and 5<sup>th</sup> XI)  
 In2Cricket: Wednesdays  
 Club only uses the Melton Recreation Reserve, and no other areas of Hannah Watts Park

**Issues and Opportunities**

The following issues and opportunities were raised:

1. Club is planning for the installation of a turf centre wicket table at Melton Recreation Reserve. As well as the pitch, this will require a maintenance shed to house the roller, covers, and other maintenance equipment.
2. Preferred location for a new maintenance shed is close to the practice nets to enable increased storage and a closer access to a power source for the bowling machine.
3. Club would prefer a third cricket training net (currently there are two nets)
4. Club indicated that enclosed cricket practice nets would work well for them
5. Club would like the car park upgraded – sealed
6. Existing pavilion adequately meets the needs of the Club, and the Club has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants



**Meeting:** 10 May 2018  
**Club:** Melton Bowling Club

**Club Profile and Reserve Usage**

**Profile:** Approx. 155 members, includes 45 social/ non-playing members  
 5 pennant teams (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 6 & 7)  
 Club is affiliated with Bowls Victoria, and competes in the Metro West District  
 Number of members has increased in the past 5 years. Main reason for the increase has been the capital upgrade of facilities recently completed, and the high grade that the Club's teams play in.  
 The group was established in 1982 and leases the facility from Council. The Club has never been a part of the adjoining Melton Country Club. It is the only bowling club in Melton township.

**Usage:** Tuesday: pennant  
 Wednesday: Over 60s competition  
 Thursday: social bowling (a.m.), training/ coaching (p.m.)  
 Friday: Members night (mainly social)  
 Saturday: pennant – usually 2-3 teams playing at home each week  
 Sunday: Interclub competition

The Club hosts some barefoot bowls and corporate bowling events, however, its disconnect from the Melton CAD and location within the industrial precinct reduces the appeal of the club for these casual uses.

Club only uses the Melton Bowling Club facilities, and no other areas of Hannah Watts Park.

**Issues and Opportunities**

The following issues and opportunities were raised:

1. Formalise/ upgrade (seal) the car park at the rear of the club facilities
2. Install self-controlled lighting in the car park to enhance security when members and visitors are leaving the club facilities
3. Upgrade the floodlighting over the greens (they are reaching the end of their functional life)
4. Existing clubroom has been recently upgraded and adequately meets the needs of the Club
5. The number and condition of the two synthetic greens adequately meets the needs of the Club (synthetic greens were recently replaced)
6. The Club has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants



**Meeting:** 10 May 2018  
**User Group:** Melton CFA  
 (fire station is located in Henry Street, Melton, and there is a satellite station in Melton South)

#### Group Profile and Reserve Usage

**Profile:** Approx. 25 paid staff at the station (5 EFT), 40 volunteers, 12 auxiliary members (fundraising committee), and 30 juniors (11 – 17 years)

Number of volunteers has increased in the past 5 years. Main reason for increase is the reputation of the brigade and the growth in juniors. The junior program is the largest in Victoria.

**Usage:** The fire training track at Melton Recreation Reserve was installed in 1995. The sub-surface pumping system and water storage was installed in 2007.

**Training**  
 Tuesday and Thursday: junior training (5.00-7.00pm)  
 Tuesday and Thursday: senior training (7.00-10.30pm)  
 Training is generally restricted to the period September - April

**Competition**  
 Attracts more than 15 junior teams and 13 senior teams for competitions. Currently, the timing of the Djerrivarrh Festival clashes with the only available date for competition (an issue for the brigade)

The track has regional significance as a training venue, as it is also used by other brigades from within the Melton LGA, and beyond, for specialist training drills.

Brigade uses the oval for competitions and some training drills, and members use the tracks and trails in Hannah Watts Park for warm-ups.

#### Issues and Opportunities

The following issues and opportunities were raised by the brigade:

1. Brigade believes the Council does not fully understand and value the role of the fire training track and its potential for tourism benefits via competitions.
2. Lack of storage.
3. Install a fence on the north side of the fire training track
4. Install floodlights
5. Install 3-phase power
6. Install a second line into the water storage tank, or install a wider line (80mm – 100mm)
7. New control box (could be shared with football club)
8. Improve traffic management around the fire training track
9. Install a separate 'marshal track' (is approx. the size of a tennis court)
10. The Club generally has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants



**Meeting:** 10 May 2018  
**User Group:** Melton Country Club

#### User Group Profile and Reserve Usage

**Occupancy:** Building is owned by Council  
 The Melton Country Club is a business of the Essendon Football Club and they have leased the facility for 20 years  
 All improvements to the building (extensions and upgrades) have been fully funded by the Essendon Football Club

The Club sponsors the bowling club and the football netball club

#### Issues and Opportunities

The following issues and opportunities were raised:

1. Increase activity and people movements throughout the open space at the rear of the building to enhance security and respond to undesirable behaviours, eg. install a bridge over the creek from the northern playground in Hannah Watts Park
2. Car parking a premium on Thursday evenings, but Club believes the area available is adequate
3. Incorporate a bus service to the Melton Country Club, which would also service the football, cricket and bowling clubs
4. The Club has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants

Richard Simon  
 Director  
 16 May 2018

Melton South Recreation Reserve Pavilion  
Proposed Area Schedule



| Accommodation                           | AFL 'Local' Facility Standards (m2) | Melton City Council Standards (m2) | Melton South Existing Areas (m2) | Melton South Proposed Areas (m2) | Comments  |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Home Club</b>                        |                                     |                                    |                                  |                                  |   |
| Home Change 1                           | 45                                  | 45                                 | 55                               | 45                               | Proposed for the two home change rooms to be connected by roller door to enable the combined space to be utilised for junior football.                                    |
| Home Amenities 1                        | 25                                  | 25                                 | 15                               | 25                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Home Massage / Strapping 1              | 10                                  | 0                                  | -                                | 10                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Home Change 2                           | 45                                  | 45                                 | -                                | 45                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Home Amenities 2                        | 25                                  | 25                                 | -                                | 25                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Home Massage / Strapping 2              | 10                                  | 0                                  | -                                | 0                                | Space to change likely to be predominantly for juniors, so not required.  |
| Home Medical Room (Doctors Room)        | 10                                  | -                                  | 10                               | 10                               | To service both home teams.   |
| Fitness Gymnasium                       | 25                                  | -                                  | -                                | 40                               | Has become an essential component for most senior clubs. Recommended to locate the gym adjacent to the home change room to provide a positive warm up area on match days. |
| Neutral Change / Female Amenities       |                                     | 30                                 | 14                               | -                                | To be provided in another building.   |
| <b>Away Club</b>                        |                                     |                                    |                                  |                                  |   |
| Away Change 1                           | 45                                  | 45                                 | 42                               | 45                               | See Home Change above.  |
| Away Amenities 1                        | 25                                  | 25                                 | 16                               | 25                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Away Massage / Strapping                | 10                                  | 0                                  | -                                | 10                               | Has become an essential component for most senior clubs.  |
| Away Change 2                           | 45                                  | 45                                 | -                                | 45                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Away Amenities 2                        | 25                                  | 25                                 | -                                | 25                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Away Massage / Strapping                | 10                                  | 0                                  | -                                | 0                                | Space to change likely to be predominantly for juniors, so not required.  |
| First Aid / Medical Room                | 15                                  | 10                                 | -                                | 10                               | Supplied in lieu of a dedicated First Aid Room.   |
| <b>Other Spaces</b>                     |                                     |                                    |                                  |                                  |   |
| Umpires Change Room                     | 25                                  | 20                                 | 10                               | 25                               | To be female friendly (refer 'AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines - Amenities Upgrades for Unisex User').   |
| Time Keepers / Scoreboard Operator      | 10                                  | -                                  | 25                               | 6                                | Existing time keepers space is estimated (2nd storey).  |
| Administration Office                   | 15                                  | 10                                 | -                                | 20                               | Shared space for all clubs.   |
| Meeting Room                            | -                                   | 100                                | 120                              | 120                              | Additional area recommended for social space beyond guidelines to match existing.   |
| Social Room (main)                      | 100                                 | 100                                | 20                               | 25                               |   |
| Canteen                                 | 20                                  | 20                                 | 35                               | 15                               | To be used to be a separate space from the kitchen.   |
| Storen                                  | -                                   | -                                  | -                                | 5                                |   |
| Kitchen Store                           | -                                   | -                                  | -                                | 5                                |   |
| Cool Room / Store                       | -                                   | -                                  | -                                | 6                                |   |
| Store (tablets, chairs, portable stage) | -                                   | -                                  | -                                | 20                               |   |
| Public Toilets                          | 25                                  | 25                                 | 20                               | 35                               | To be used to enable team to accommodate an increased number of spectators.   |
| Lobby/foyer                             | -                                   | -                                  | 16                               | 0                                | Additional lobby / foyer not considered necessary for a District level pavilion.  |
| <b>Storage</b>                          |                                     |                                    |                                  |                                  |   |
| Store (MSFC) - (Store 2 existing plan)  |                                     | 10                                 | 10                               | 15                               |   |
| Store (MSJFC) - (Store 3 existing plan) | 20                                  |                                    | 7                                | 15                               |   |
| Store (MSGC) - (Store 1 existing plan)  |                                     | 10                                 | 6                                | 10                               |   |
| <b>Miscellaneous Areas</b>              |                                     |                                    |                                  |                                  |   |
| Cleaner's Store                         | 5                                   | 5                                  | 0                                | 5                                |   |
| Services                                | -5                                  | 5                                  | 5                                | 5                                | Existing covered storage space to be retained.  |
| Governs Viewing Area                    | 50                                  | 50                                 | 120                              | 100                              | Where possible, fit a store in all of the specialist area.  |
| <b>Total Net Area</b>                   | <b>635.0</b>                        | <b>575.0</b>                       | <b>526.0</b>                     | <b>687.00</b>                    | Generated by the Melton City Council Standard in a spreadsheet amount, not a percentage of the Net Area.  |
| Grossing Circulation (5% of Net Area)   | 31.8                                | 107.0                              | 26.3                             | 34.35                            |   |
| <b>Total Building Area</b>              | <b>666.8</b>                        | <b>682.0</b>                       | <b>552.3</b>                     | <b>721.35</b>                    |   |

Assumed four change rooms are required in a new pavilion in order to accommodate junior girls, and to future-proof the pavilion for the probable introduction of women's football.

**Pavilion not fit for purpose.** Deficiencies include non-compliant change rooms for players andumps, no female friendly facilities, small canteen/ kitchen, alcohol and food share, lack of secure storage. Pavilion needs to be replaced

**Existing tennis-netball courts in poor condition (no floodlights)**

**Single netball court installed in 2016 and is in good condition.** Its close location to the skate park has resulted in vandalism to the court and player discomfort

**Vert Ramp has little use, and could be removed to open up the site.** The skate park is in good condition and provides a diversity of skatable options. Opportunities: expand and upgrade the skate park, introduce WiFi points, floodlights and power connections, and conduct events

**Reserve access road and the car parking throughout the reserve is unsealed – recommend that road is sealed, with nose to fence parking retained but outside a potential new pedestrian path around the oval fence**

**Irrigated multipurpose space – good condition**

**Portable toilet block – integrate new permanent public toilets with any new pavilion**

**Isolated area that could benefit from increased pedestrian use to mitigate undesirable activities**

**Unsealed car park area used by the Melton Bowling Club – consider sealing area for 20-30 cars, and installing some security lighting**

**Two synthetic bowling greens (1 floodlit) and clubhouse recently upgraded – both in excellent condition**

**Melton Country Club is leased from Council – leased area includes the sealed and unsealed overflow car parks, and building**

**Two cricket practice nets in good condition, but lacks surrounding landscaped/ setting. Remove the two old practice wickets, or upgrade one or both if demand exists**

**Oval is on the small size length-wise (145m goal-to-goal) but adequate width (130m boundary-to-boundary). Its orientation east-west is not desirable for football and the north-south hard wicket creates a 20m 'barrier' across the ground during football training and matches. Options to enlarge and re-orientate the oval should be considered during the master planning study. The oval surface is poor (uneven and different turf species) and lacks sub-surface drainage. Four floodlights provide training standard lighting.**

**Fire training track in good condition and is well used. It contains sub-surface pumps and water storage and is built to a standard that can host competitions**

**Main reserve access road is partially sealed only, and forms an unsafe barrier between the oval precinct and the playground/netball court**







# Hannah Watts Park Upgrade (Master Plan and Stage 1) Community Engagement Report

Final 11 June 2018



Chatterbox Projects Pty Ltd  
ABN: 40 403 533 235  
[www.chatterboxprojects.com.au](http://www.chatterboxprojects.com.au)  
[info@chatterboxprojects.com.au](mailto:info@chatterboxprojects.com.au)  
☎: 0411 333 102

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 6.1 Overview .....   | 30 |
| 6.2 Pop-up trailer engagement tools .....  | 30 |
| 6.3 Engagement breakdown .....   | 31 |
| 6.4 Overall Findings .....   | 32 |
| 6.4.1 Democracy Results .....  | 32 |
| 6.4.2 Chatboard responses .....  | 33 |
| 6.4.3 Voting pod responses .....   | 34 |
| 6.4.4 Big ideas drawings results .....   | 35 |
| 7. School workshops .....  | 37 |
| 7.1 Melton Specialist School workshop .....  | 37 |
| 7.2 St Dominic's Primary School workshop .....   | 37 |
| 8. Stakeholder workshops and meetings .....  | 38 |
| 8.1 Internal Staff workshops .....   | 38 |
| 8.2 Key Stakeholder workshops and meetings .....   | 43 |
| 8.3 Individual meetings .....  | 45 |
| 9. Social media comments .....   | 53 |
| 10. Acknowledgements .....   | 62 |
| 11. Appendix .....   | 63 |
| Full results for question 9 .....  | 64 |
| What is your favourite element of space of the Hannah Watts Park precinct? .....         | 64 |
| Full results for question 10 .....   | 69 |
| What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts Park precinct? .....      | 69 |
| Full results for question 13 .....   | 77 |
| What are THREE things you would like to see as part of the new playspace? .....          | 77 |
| Full results for question 14 .....   | 83 |
| What changes, if any would you like to see to the picnic area and gathering space? ..... | 83 |
| Full democracy results .....   | 89 |
| Big Ideas drawing analysis-full list .....   | 95 |
| Survey .....   | 97 |
| Big Ideas drawing sheet .....  | 98 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Engagement Overview .....  | 5  |
| 1.1 Pop-up ChatterBox trailer .....   | 5  |
| 1.2 Pop-up Events .....   | 6  |
| 1.3 School Workshops .....  | 6  |
| 1.4 Survey .....  | 6  |
| 1.5 Stakeholder workshops and meetings .....  | 6  |
| 2. Consultation results summary .....   | 7  |
| 2.1 Survey summary .....  | 7  |
| 2.2 Democracy summary .....   | 7  |
| 2.3 Big ideas drawings summary .....  | 8  |
| 2.4 Voting Pod summary .....  | 8  |
| 2.5 Giant Chatboard summary .....   | 9  |
| 3. Key findings and recommendations .....   | 10 |
| 3.1 Favourite elements, spaces and places at the Hannah Watts Park precinct .....                                     | 10 |
| 3.2 Master Plan .....   | 10 |
| 3.3 Stage 1-Hannah Watts Park upgrade .....   | 14 |
| 3.4 Conclusion .....  | 15 |
| 4. Participation profile .....  | 16 |
| 4.1 Gender .....  | 16 |
| 4.2 Age .....   | 16 |
| 4.3 Suburb .....  | 17 |
| 5. Overall Survey Results .....   | 18 |
| 5.1 Have you been to the Hannah Watts Park Precinct? .....  | 18 |
| 5.2 What facilities and spaces do you use when you visit? .....   | 18 |
| 5.3 How often do you visit? .....   | 19 |
| 5.4 What do you normally do when you visit? .....   | 20 |
| 5.5 How do you normally get there? .....  | 20 |
| 5.6 Do you live within walking distance to Hannah Watts Park .....  | 21 |
| 5.7 If you take children to the park, how old are they? .....   | 21 |
| 5.8 Are you filling in this survey on behalf of a special interest group? If yes, which special interest group? ..... | 22 |
| 5.9 What are the three most important features in the precinct to you? .....  | 22 |
| 5.10 What is your favourite element or space of the Hannah Watts Park precinct? .....                                 | 24 |
| 5.11 What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts Park precinct? .....                              | 25 |
| 5.12 Tell us what your or your children's two favourite pieces of play equipment are at this playground? .....        | 26 |
| 5.13 What are the most important playspace elements to you or your children? .....                                    | 27 |
| 5.14 What are the three things you would like to see as part of the new playspace? .....                              | 28 |
| 5.15 What changes, if any would you like to see to the picnic area and gathering space? .....                         | 29 |
| 6. Place-based Pop-Up Engagement .....  | 30 |

**1. Engagement Overview**

CharterBox Projects was engaged by Melton City Council via Urban Initiatives to lead the community engagement for the Hannah Watts Park Precinct Master Plan and Stage 1 Upgrade.



A range of methods and tools were used to engage with the community including three place-based onsite pop-up consultations, one onsite school workshop, one school-based workshop, key stakeholder and staff workshops and an online survey.

During the community engagement activities, a wide range of people were consulted including children, young people, adults, people who lived in Melton and surrounding areas, visitors to Melton and people from diverse backgrounds.

Over 950 written ideas and views were gathered throughout the community engagement process via the hardcopy and online surveys. A further 420 opinions, thoughts and ideas were gathered via other engagement tools including the dotmocracy activity, drawings, voting pods and giant chatboards.

- 289 people completed a survey, 153 online, 117 at the pop-up consultations, 16 at school workshops and 3 surveys were posted back to Council.
- 96 children and young people provided their feedback by drawing their ideas.
- 163 people engaged with the dotmocracy activity at the pop-up events and school workshops.
- 30 students participated in an ideas workshop.
- 131 people engaged with the voting pod activity.
- 30 comments and drawings were received via the giant chat boards at pop up consultations.

**1.1 Pop-up CharterBox trailer**

Using the CharterBox trailer for the pop-up consultation and workshops enabled engagement with people who otherwise may not have participated in traditional engagement methods. A range of engagement tools were used at the pop-ups, enabling the community to provide their feedback in a variety of ways. These different tools also allowed many people to engage at the same time, which was highly beneficial during busy times. The tools included a hard copy survey, giant chatboards, voting pods, Big ideas drawing sheet and a dotmocracy activity.

**1.2 Pop-up Events**



Three place-based pop-up consultation events were held onsite at Hannah Watts Park, on Thursday 12 April between 10am-1pm, Sunday 22 April between 11am-2pm and Thursday 26 April between 3:30-6:30pm. The pop-up events included a free coffee cart.

**1.3 School Workshops**



Four local schools were invited to attend an 'ideas workshop' onsite at Hannah Watts Park using the pop-up CharterBox trailer. Both St Dominic's Primary School and Melton Specialist School were involved in the workshops. The workshops were held on Thursday 26 April.

**1.4 Survey**



An online survey was developed to enable the community to provide their feedback and ideas if they were unable to attend the place-based pop-up consultation sessions. The online survey was hosted by CharterBox Projects via the Melton City Council Have Your Say website. Online surveys closed 29 April 2018.

The online survey was promoted via on-site signage, a letterbox drop, emails to user groups and schools.

**1.5 Stakeholder workshops and meetings**

Four stakeholder workshops were scheduled, two for internal Council staff and two for external key stakeholders. Unfortunately, due to low numbers, the second key stakeholder workshop was cancelled. These workshops were held on Monday 16 April and Thursday 19 April.

There were also a range of individual meetings with groups, organisations and clubs that use facilities located within the Melton Recreation Reserve and surrounding precinct.





**2. Consultation results summary**



**2.1 Survey summary**

The Hannah Watts Park survey consisted of 19 questions including nine multiple choice, five open ended and five demographic questions. (Copy of survey can be found in the appendix)

Of the 289 people who completed a survey:

- The most widely represented age group was that of people aged 26-34 years and 36-45 years (27.19%) followed by people under 12 years (11.84%) and 13-17 years (7.89%).
- 72.46% of respondents were female, 25.85% male and .42% other
- Just over 25% of respondents lived in Melton
- 17.24% lived within walking distance to the Hannah Watts Park precinct
- 85% of respondents usually drive and 11.92% usually walk to Hannah Watts Park
- The two most important features within the precinct are the playspaces (58.1%) and places to gather with others (55.4%)
- The three most popular elements currently at Hannah Watts Park playground are swings (57.7%), slides (55.2%) and the donut spinner (38.9%)
- The two most requested changes respondents would like to see to the precinct are an upgrade to the playground (37.8%) and upgrades to existing picnic shelters and additional picnic shelters and BBQs (24.27%).
- The two most important playspace activities as voted by respondents are things to climb (45.7%) and adventure/challenging elements (38.3%)
- The three top things respondents would like to see in the new playspace are water play elements (24.5%) big and/or curly slides (20%) and climbing elements (17.9%)
- 45.1% of respondents would like to see more picnic areas/shelters and 32.7% would like to see more BBQs within the precinct

**2.2 Dotmocracy summary**

A dotmocracy activity (voting using dots) was used at both the pop-up consultation and the school workshops. The activity involved the community prioritising what types of park and playspace elements they liked by placing dots on a range of playspace and park images.

Different coloured dots were used for different age groups, under 18 and over 18 years and each person received three dots for three votes.



164 people participated in the democracy activity with 492 votes being received, 381 from young people under 18 years and 111 votes from people over 18 years.

The six most popular images as chosen by young people were: the giant slide with 60 votes (47.2%), a flying fox with 45 votes (35.4%), inground trampolines with 33 votes (25.9%), a giant rock climbing wall (bouldering) with 29 votes (22.8%), a picture of a flat bike/scooter track with 20 votes (15.7%) and a basketball court with 19 votes (14.9%).

The five most popular images as chosen by adults were: inground trampolines with 20 votes (54%), a giant slide with 15 votes (40.5%), a flying fox with 10 votes (27%), a manmade creek with 8 votes (21.6%) and a wooden adventure playground and large sand pit with 6 votes (16.2%). (see appendix for full results)

**2.3 Big ideas drawings summary**

'Draw your BIG Ideas for the Hannah Watts Park or playspace' drawing sheet was available for children and young people to draw their big ideas at both the place-based pop-up events and school workshops. (see appendix for a copy of the Big Ideas drawing sheet)



Of the 96 detailed drawings received by children and young people, the five most frequently drawn elements were a big slide (tunnel or curly) (35.4%), a giant/basket swing (26%), a flying fox/zip line (19.7%), trampolines (18.7%) and monkey bars (18.7%)

**2.4 Voting Pod summary**

At the place-based pop-up consultations, a voting pod was used to ask the community what the most important thing was at Hannah Watts Park. There were six elements to choose from: playspaces, BBQ/Picnic areas, pathways and trails, formal sport, informal sport and natural spaces.



Different coloured voting balls were used for people who were under 18 and people who were over 18 to determine the priorities of different age groups. Each person was able to access one ball for one vote.

Of the 131 people who voted for their most important thing at Hannah Watts Park precinct, 22.1% voted for playspaces, followed by pathways and trails with 21.37% and formal sport with 20.6%.

Of the 84 young people who voted, 22.6% voted for informal sport followed by playspaces (21.4%) and pathways and trails (19%).

Of the 47 adults who voted, pathways and trails and formal sport received 25.5% of the votes, followed by playspaces (23.4%).

**2.5 Giant Chatboard summary**



Two giant chatboards were used to get the community to share their ideas publicly at the three place-based pop-up events. Each board posed a different question.

Chatboard 1 had the question, 'What would you like to see as part of the new play space, picnic area and gathering space?'. Chatboard 2 had the question, 'What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts park precinct?'.

30 comments were received with most comments reiterating what was received via the surveys.

Requests for specific equipment such as flying fox, rock climbing and more tables, chairs and BBQ's were received for the new play space, picnic area and gathering space. Requests for improvements to or new toilets, more carparking and drink taps were received around the Hannah Watts park precinct.



**3. Key findings and recommendations**

The community engagement activities were very successful and generated over 1,600 comments and ideas from the community. These responses resulted from an online and hard-copy survey, place-based engagements and key stakeholder workshops. The engagement highlighted some key overall themes to be considered as part of the Hannah Watts Park precinct master plan and Hannah Watts Park upgrade.

**3.1 Favourite elements, spaces and places at the Hannah Watts Park precinct**

Respondents indicated that the play spaces, places to gather with others (open spaces, picnic and BBQ facilities), natural areas and pathways and trails were very important elements at Hannah Watts Park precinct.



**3.2 Master Plan**

Outlined below are the themes that emerged through the community engagement activities, including the survey and place-based pop-ups, in response to questions around the precinct master plan.

**Play spaces**



The most popular topic to emerge from the consultation around the master plan was the need to upgrade the playground at Hannah Watts Park. (Further information about the Hannah Watts Park play space can be found under the Hannah Watts Park upgrade section below)

All play spaces within the precinct are well used and loved. The spectators that attend the football, cricket and netball are frequent users of both the central play space and the southern play space near the skate park.



Safety issues were raised regarding the location of the southern play space. It's position immediately adjacent to the road (main driveway/entry point) into Melton Recreation Reserve means that children need to cross this road to access the play space, often on their own.

The football/netball club would like to see the entry to the reserve relocated so the entry point comes in off Nixon Street. This would ensure safe access to the play space and assist with being able to manage gates on game days. While the current location of the play space is good in terms of its position between the football oval, skate park and netball court, the issue of its proximity to the major access point needs to be addressed.

The central play space is also well used, mostly by older children who can be further away without such close adult supervision. The maze and basket swing are favourite elements at this play space, however some comments alluded to the belief that the maze is used for unsavoury behaviour, such as drug deals.



**Picnic facilities**



The second most popular topic to emerge was the picnic and BBQ facilities, resulting in many requests for them to be upgraded and many more installed.

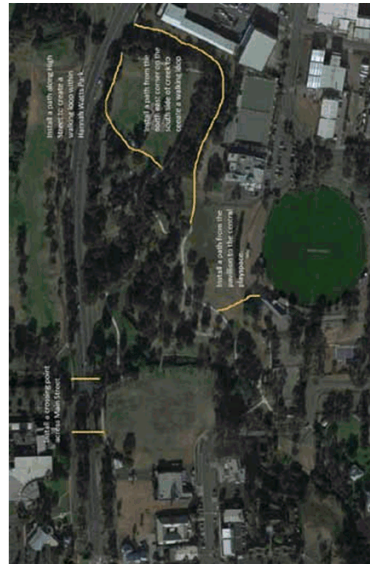
Most comments were centred around the facilities at Hannah Watts Park, further comments about these facilities can be found below. However, there were comments around the need for more picnic facilities in the southern area of the precinct near the skate park, netball court and playspace, as well as signage to provide direction to the central picnic area and playspace so it's better utilised.

**Pathways & trails**



The topic of pathways and trails within the precinct was also popular in the feedback and comments, showing they are very well used and appreciated. There were many comments about the need to create a crossing on High Street, to connect the town centre to Hannah Watts Park. It was also seen as a way to create a walking loop from Hannah Watts Park, through the underpass to the golf course, along High Street to Yuille Street and back across to Hannah Watts Park.

Respondents would also like to see more walking/bike paths around the precinct and the connection of existing paths. The walking groups would like to see an additional path on the southern side of the creek linking the path at the north east corner to the path leading from Hannah Watts Park to the Melton Recreation Reserve (see map below). Some respondents would also like to see a new pathway from the pavilion to the central playspace/picnic area (also see map below).



Map showing suggested additional pathways and connections

The issue of the dip in the pathway to cross the creek was also raised on many occasions as a safety and accessibility issue, respondents would like to see a bridge installed here. More seating around the precinct was also requested by many respondents, for the purposes of sitting and enjoying the surrounds and assisting people with mobility issues whilst out walking.

**Active sporting precinct**

Improvements to the southern end of the precinct, including the Melton Recreation Reserve, skate park, netball court, tennis courts, Melton Bowling Club and Country Club were mostly raised by the clubs themselves, along with a few general users of these facilities.

The current reserve is not a full-sized ground and the football club would like to see the ground realigned to allow for an extension to full size. There was also a request to upgrade the pavilion to include female change facilities for both netball and football teams as well as storage. With 11 netball teams currently playing, one netball court is not sufficient. The club would like to see another court included in the master plan.

*"New amenities to facilitate women's football team. Extended netball courts - currently not sufficient. Realign football oval to AFL standard, currently smallest in the league. New clubrooms."*

*"Female change areas for netballers and women's football"*



Users of the skate park would like to see some small upgrades including a bigger, more weather-proof shelter, a drink tap closer to the shelter, bike racks, more seating and the removal of the half-pipe to make room for an extension of the skate park in the future. A long-time user of the half-pipe would like to see the half-pipe relocated to another location rather than be destroyed.

*"At the skatepark they should swap the half pipe with double sided quarter pipes and a mini spine."*

*"I would like to see and extension on to the existing skatepark so there some more things to ride"*



Netball spectators currently have no seating to watch the game and instead sit on the skate street course equipment. The installation of seating for netball spectators is required.

There was not enough feedback regarding the two tennis/netball courts so no comments or recommendations about these facilities have been provided.

**Public toilets**

Both the public toilets at Hannah Watts Park and the Melton Recreation Reserve were mentioned on numerous occasions by respondents as well as by the Melton Police. The toilets at Hannah Watts Park are well known to be used for unsociable behaviour and many respondents indicated that they would not use these toilets at all, especially after 3pm, and would not allow children to access these alone.

We also heard that the public toilets at the Melton Recreation Reserve are also used for unsociable behaviour such as drug taking. It was suggested by the police that the toilets at the Melton Recreation Reserve be relocated closer to the skate park and netball courts, to allow for more passive surveillance.

**Safety**



Safety concerns were raised about a range of spaces and elements of Hannah Watts Park, including the safety concerns over the main entry point to Melton Recreation Reserve (see Playspaces section above). There were also concerns raised about the unsociable behaviour at the toilet bank at Hannah Watts Park (see Public toilets section above). Other safety concerns included the crossing between the Hannah Watts Park Precinct to The Willows. The position of the crossing on a bend in the road means that people often find it unsafe to cross. It is recommended another crossing point to improve the connection between the Melton Recreation Reserve and The Willows be investigated.

Safety issues were raised around the width of some pathways and the issues that come with both cyclists and pedestrians sharing these. There was a suggestion that signage on pathways be installed to remind people that they are shared.

*"It would be a good idea to avoid accidents between pedestrians and cyclists by slowing down faster traffic especially under bridges or over bridges. The bridge walk way under High street near the old road bridge is an accident waiting to happen."*

*"A greater feeling of safety; the toilet block is known as a male hangout and there are often vehicles in the carpark with male owners there early in the morning."*

*"I would like to see a separate track for cyclists only, some cyclists do not slow down, they do not warn people they are coming up behind them and some will ride straight through adults, kids and dogs and refuse to ride around people walking. I have come close to being bowled over twice in the last 4 months."*

**Open and natural spaces**

Respondents really appreciate the open and natural spaces of the Hannah Watts Park precinct and most people visit this park for these reasons. There were many comments from respondents in relation to cleaning up the creek and waterways, the need to protect the banks of the creek and maintain the green open space.

*"total clean-up of the water system running around the park, so it becomes more inviting for people to site and enjoy the wild life"*

**Signage**

The need for signage was brought up by both clubs and many park users. There were requests for signage throughout the park to both promote other spaces and facilities within the precinct, as well as provide direction and distance markers.

There were also requests for signage to explain what you can and cannot feed the ducks and birds, to explain the aboriginal history of the area and to honour Hannah Watts and her connection to Melton.

**3.3 Stage 1-Hannah Watts Park upgrade**

Most comments received via the engagement were in reference to the playspace and facilities at Hannah Watts Park. This is due to two out of three place-based pop-up events being held at this location.

Respondents were very excited about the prospect of having the playspace redeveloped and having more picnic shelters and facilities.

During each pop-up consultation, all picnic tables and facilities were in use and many families needed to locate themselves on the grass area. The playspace was very well used as were the green open space, pathways and the stage area.

It is an extremely well-used park with a range of small to very large groups using the facilities. Disability groups, holiday programs and large family groups visited whilst ChatterBox Projects were there and do so regularly.

**Playspace**

The playspace at Hannah Watts Park is very well used, mostly by groups of children rather than individuals.

Respondents loved the swings, slides and donut spinner; however, the donut spinner will not spin if there are more than three people on it. A few younger children also loved the bars in the junior play area, and the young people loved the high spinner.

Respondents would like to see water play elements, a giant slide, things to climb (bouldering/web/tower), adventure/challenging elements such as an obstacle course or fort, flying fox and nature play areas. Children's drawings indicated that they would also like to see some 'inground trampolines and monkey bars.

Due to this playground being used more by groups of children than by individuals all throughout the year, it is recommended that the playspace be developed to ensure it can be used by numerous people at any given time all year round.

From these consultation sessions, elements that encourage group play such as big basket swings, spinners that can accommodate more than two people and large structures, adventure type elements that can be climbed and run on would be recommended.

Request for water play elements or a water park, were mostly from parents and carers rather than children.

**Picnic & BBQ facilities**



The picnic and BBQ facilities at Hannah Watts Park are very well used and all facilities were observed to be in use at the same time.

Respondents would not only like to see new picnic and BBQ facilities, but more of them and bigger ones to accommodate bigger gatherings. Many asked for some of the picnic shelters to be spread out across Hannah Watts Park instead of grouped in one area, and there were also suggestions to include a sink and power point as part of the new picnic facilities.

**Car parking**

There were many requests for additional car parks as the car park fills up on weekends, public and school holidays. Many buses stop at Hannah Watts Park as it is the midway point between Melbourne and Ballarat utilising the existing bus parking.

**Supporting infrastructure**

The need for fencing was raised on many occasions, especially from those with young children and children with special needs.



Fencing was requested between the proposed location of the junior playspace and creek and between the playspace and car park. Some parents and carers requested that the playspace be fully fenced.

As indicated previously, many comments were received regarding the toilets. These included references to them being old and dirty, and references to the unsociable behaviour that occurs within them.

During the pop-up consultations, there were many discussions with parents and carers around the issues with the toilets including their location. Many parents and carers requested that the toilets be relocated to closer to the playspace and picnic and BBQ facilities.

**Other facilities**



A group of older adults (pictured at left) visit Hannah Watts Park on a weekly basis to play bocce. They would like to see a bocce court included in the master plan near the BBQ area behind the existing toilets.

Other facilities requested by respondents, as the current number of these facilities are insufficient to cater for the number of visitors include more bins, drink taps, and lighting.

**3.4 Conclusion**

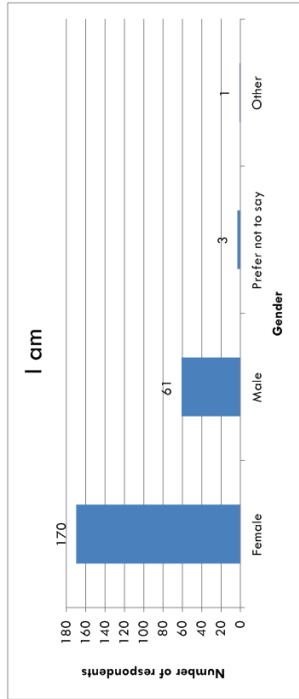
Overall the community members were highly engaged about the Hannah Watts Park upgrade. Many people appreciated the fact that council proactively popped-up across the precinct to seek their views. They are very satisfied with most of the current facilities however were excited about the prospect of improvements to the park. There were only a few people who indicated that they would not like to see any changes to the park, however most respondents feel there should be improvements to the playspace, picnic area and toilets at Hannah Watts Park.

89 respondents opted to 'be kept up to date' about the project.

**4. Participation profile**

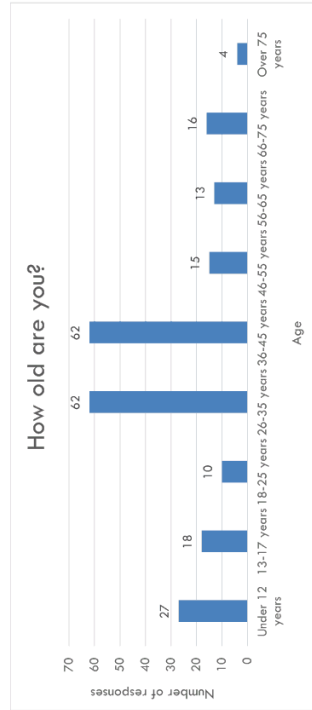
**4.1 Gender**

Of the 235 respondents who indicated their gender, 72.3% (170) were female, 25.9% (61) were male, 42% (1) other and 1.2% (3) preferred not to say.



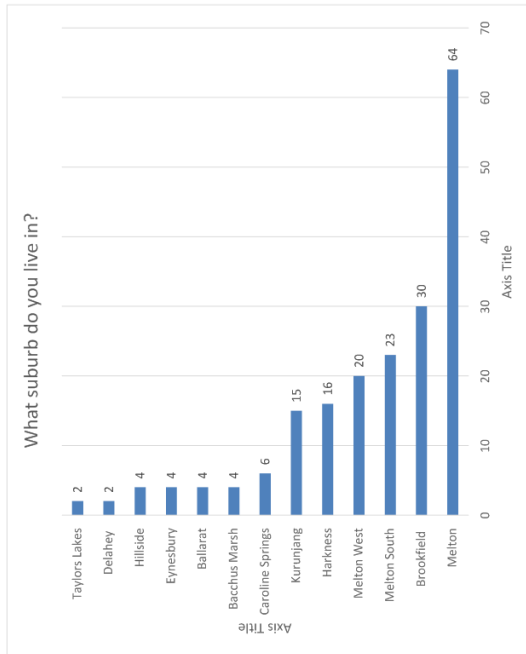
**4.2 Age**

Of the 227 respondents who indicated their age, there was good representation of people aged between 26-45 years (54.6%) under 18 years (24.2%) and over 65 years (8.8%). The highest participation was from people aged 26-35 and 35-44 years with equal highest of 27.6%.



**4.3 Suburb**

Of the 253 people who indicated where they lived, 25.3% lived in Melton, 11.8% lived in Brookfield, 9% in Melton South, 7.9% in Melton West, 6.3% in Harkness and 5.9% in Kurunjang.



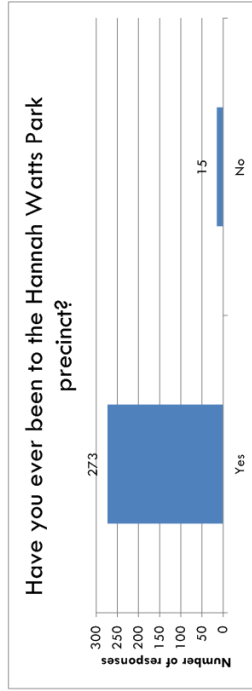
**Other:** Cobblebank (1), Creswick (1), Footscray (1), Grangefields (1), Hoppers Crossing (1), Keilor East (1), Lalor (1), Melbourne (1), Mt Cottrell (1), Pascoe Vale South (1), Plumpton (1), Point Cook (1), Rockbank (1), St Albans (1), Strathulloch (1), Taylors Hill (1), Weir Views (1).

**5. Overall Survey Results**

This section provides all results from the hardcopy and online surveys that were completed by the community. A total of 289 surveys were completed. 134 were at pop-up events, 153 were online and 2 were posted into Council.

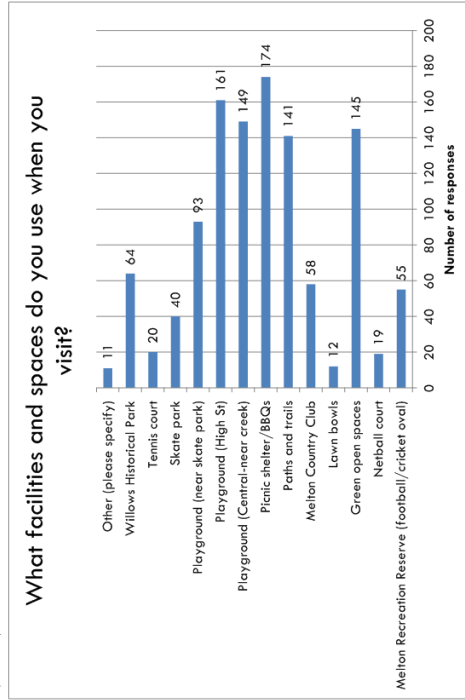
**5.1 Have you been to the Hannah Watts Park Precinct?**

Of the 288 respondents who answered this question, 94.8% had been to the Hannah Watts Park precinct and 5.2% had never visited.



**5.2 What facilities and spaces do you use when you visit?**

The five most used facilities at the Hannah Watts Park precinct as indicated by the 257 respondents were: the picnic shelters and BBQs (67.7%), followed by the playground at Hannah Watts Park (62.6%), the central playground (57.9%), the green open spaces (56.4%) and the paths and trails (54.8%).





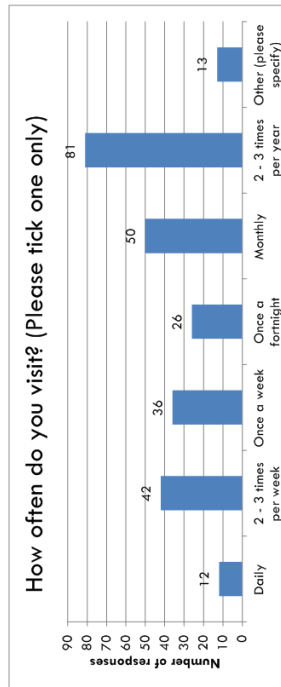
**Other:**

Please note: The following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

|   |
|---|
| Recreation reserve pavilion   |
| Basketball court  |
| Green open spaces, paths and trails, playground central and near skate park   |
| Walking Trail   |
| Reglan's Cottage  |
| We love going for a walk through there and are very disappointed there still are no exercise facilities like at Navan Park and Caroline springs. the foot path has been upgraded but the funds spent there could have been spent on the facilities to at best bring Hannah Watts park up to par with the other parks mentioned. A crossing from the horse paddock to Yuille street would be a welcome addition to allow pedestrians safer crossing across High Street. This would have been preferable to the pedestrian bridge crossing the creek. |
| Was not aware all these were connected  |
| Maze  |
| Children's Play equipment   |
| Explore the bits of bush and the creek that are there too   |
| Walking track   |

**5.3 How often do you visit?**

Of the 260 respondents who answered this question, 31.2% visit 2-3 times per year, 4.6% visit daily, 16.1% visit 2 or 3 times per week, 13.8% visit once a week and 19.2% visit monthly.



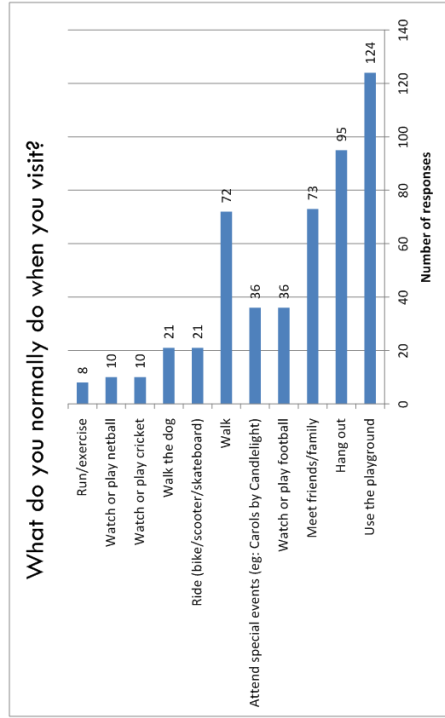
Other: Please note: The following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

|  |
|--|
| Haven't been since I was in year 2                         |
| Hardly   |
| 1 per year   |
| The park only once in 13 years for informal wedding photos |
| Once every 2 months  |
| Once a year  |
| Every 6-8 weeks  |
| Periodically from time to time                             |
| 2 - 3 times a year   |

**5.4 What do you normally do when you visit?**

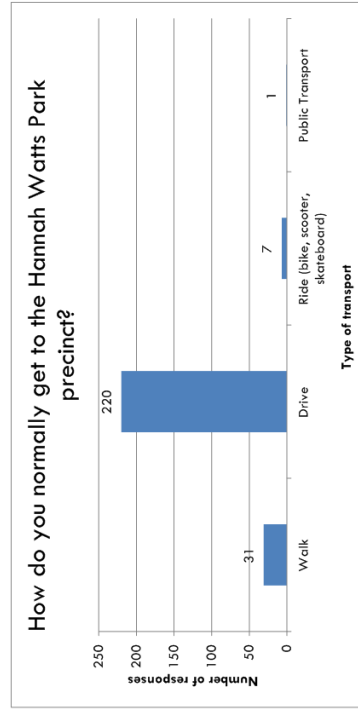
Of the 260 respondents, many chose more than one answer. All these answers have been included in the results.

Of the 260 respondents, most came to use the playgrounds (47.6%), followed by hanging out (36.5%), meeting family or friends (28%) and walking (27.6%)



**5.5 How do you normally get there?**

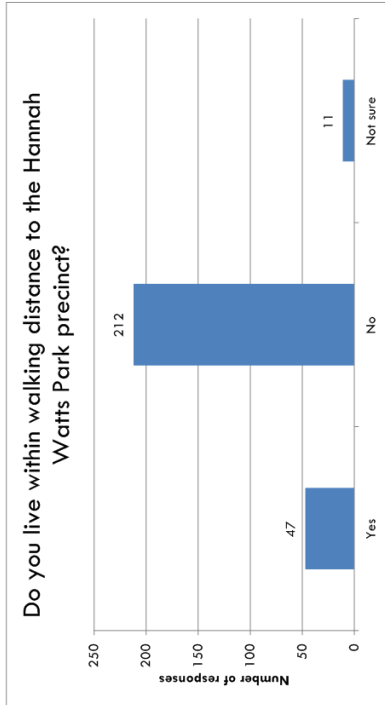
Of the 259 respondents, 84.9% drive to the Hannah Watts Park precinct, 11.9% walk, 2.7% ride and .38% catch public transport.





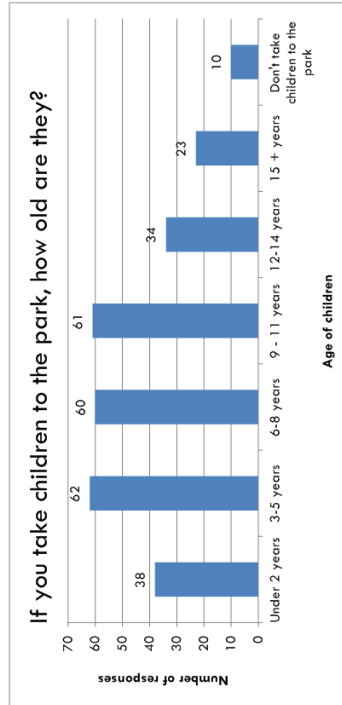
**5.6 Do you live within walking distance to Hannah Watts Park?**

Of the 270 respondents, 17.4% live within walking distance to the Hannah Watts Park precinct, 78.5% do not and 4% were not sure.



**5.7 If you take children to the park, how old are they?**

Of the 152 people who responded to this question, 40.7% take children who are between 3-5 years, 40.1% take children between 9-11 years and 39.5% take children between 6-8 years.



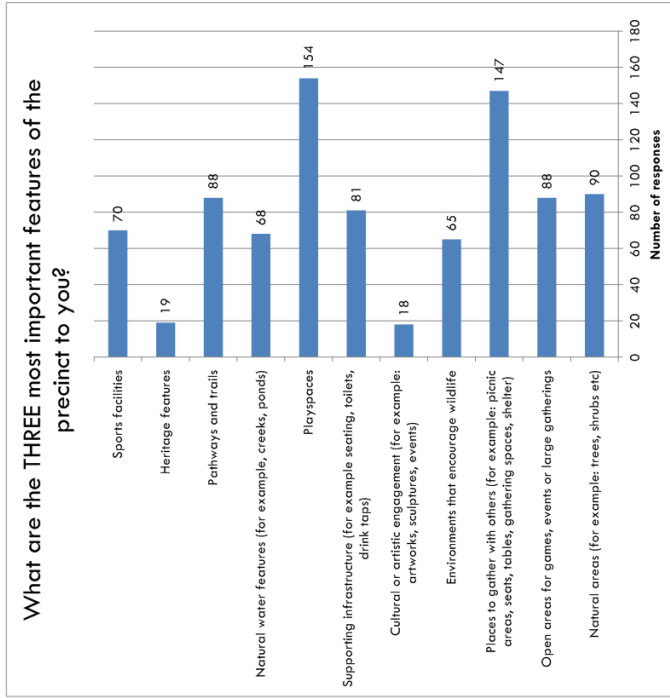
**5.8 Are you filling in this survey on behalf of a special interest group? If yes, which special interest group?**

While 30 people answered this question, many did not understand its context. Eight people listed the Melton South Football Netball Club, five listed St Dominic's (as in Primary School), one listed Jehovah's Witnesses, three listed Bocce, nine listed ChatterBox, one was a long-term skater and one was a landscape architect.

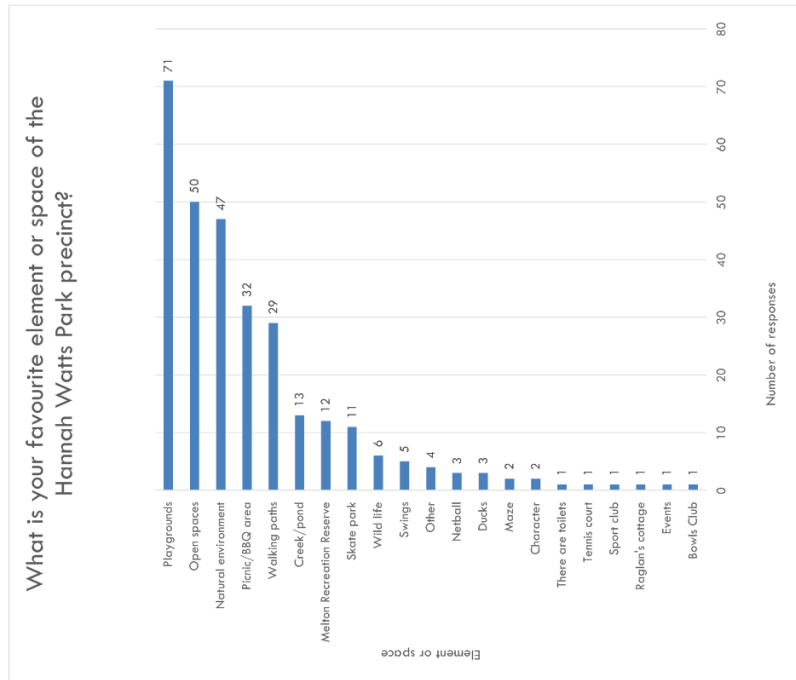
**Ideas for the Hannah Watts Park precinct master plan**

**5.9 What are the three most important features in the precinct to you?**

Respondents were asked to choose up to three features out of a predetermined list. The three most important features as indicated by 265 respondents were: playspaces (58.1%), places to gather with others (55.4%) and natural areas (33.9%). This was closely followed by open areas for games, events and large gatherings and pathways and trails both with 33.2%.

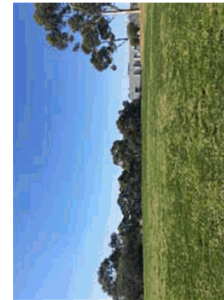


**5.10 What is your favourite element or space of the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**  
 227 respondents listed their favourite element or space at Hannah Watts Park, many of whom listed more than one. 296 elements and spaces were themed into categories. The five favourite elements or spaces were the playgrounds within the Hannah Watts Park precinct (31.2%) followed by open spaces (22%), the natural environment (20.7%), the picnic and BBQ areas (14.1%) and the walking paths (12.77%).



Other: Please note: The following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

|  |
|--|
| Other  |
| Little area for dogs   |
| Donut exercise things  |
| Bocce Facilities   |
| Bocce  |
| Bocce Facilities   |
| Fence to separate kids going to the car park   |
| BBQ facility   |
| Hand   |
| Playground   |
| Toiletry changing areas  |
| Play grounds, BBQ, Pond, Drink Taps, Toilets   |
| An off-leash area for dogs would be great. Too many dogs off leash in the suburbs leaves us open to confrontation/ attack. A safe place to let dogs run free close to home would be great. |
| Access for disability  |
| Water park   |
| Natural areas and environments that encourage wildlife are sort of the same and I like both  |
| Fencing, enclosed area   |
| Water play/ splash park (like Riverwalk, Werribee)   |
| All of the above   |

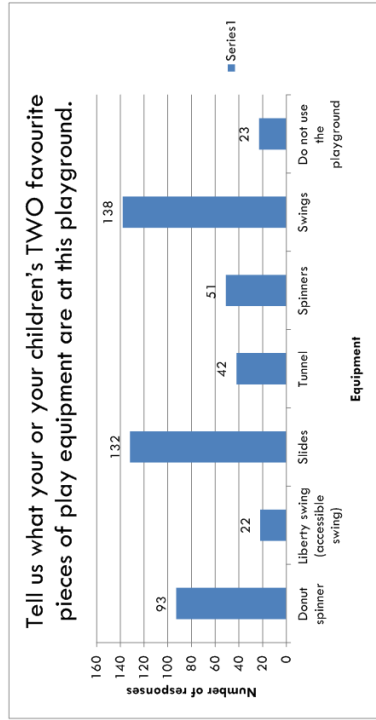


**Ideas for the Stage 1 - Hannah Watts Park play space and picnic facilities upgrade**

**5.12 Tell us what your or your children's two favourite pieces of play equipment are at this playground?**

Respondents were asked to choose their two favourite pieces of play equipment from a list of six elements that are currently part of the playground at Hannah Watts Park.

Of the 239 respondents, 57.7% indicated that the swings were their favourite piece of play equipment, followed by slides (55.2%) and the donut spinner. 38.9% of respondents were able to list other elements that were not listed. (see below)



Other:

Please note: The following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

|   |
|---|
| All thank you                                       |
| Discovering all the activities in the 'castle'.     |
| Bridges   |
| Flying fox  |
| Calling a Quidman                                   |
| Bars  |
| Bars  |
| Climbing fort                                       |
| Only use spinner. But it gets too hot in the Sun.   |
| Don't have kids.                                    |
| Maze  |
| Web swing over the back of the park.                |
| Maze  |
| Climbing  |
| They like to run around on the playground and climb |
| Nothing there is better playgrounds to go to.       |
| Something high for climbing                         |

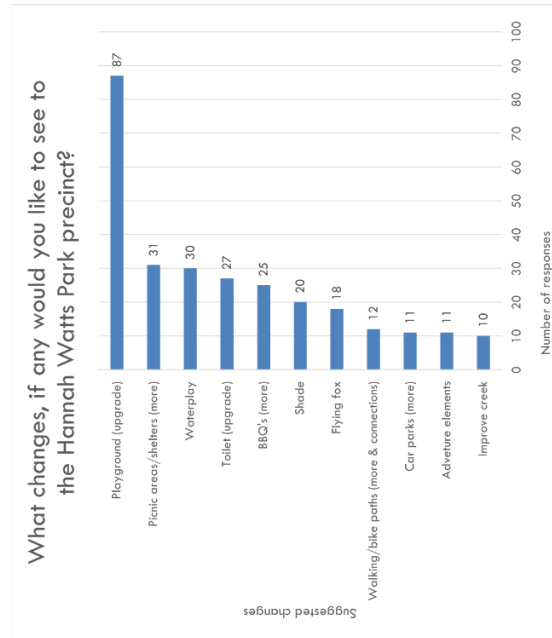
26

**5.11 What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**

230 respondents answered this question resulting in over 400 comments received. The five most popular suggested changes were a playground upgrade (37.8%), improved and more picnic shelters (13.47%), waterplay elements (13%), new or upgraded toilets (11.7%) and more BBQs (10.8%).

Other suggested changes include shade for the playground, a flying fox, more walking paths and better connections, more car parks, an adventure playground, improvements to the creek (cleaning), more seating around the precinct, play elements for older kids, a basketball court, female change rooms at the pavilion and netball courts and drink taps.

Below is a list of suggested changes that were mentioned on more than ten occasions. (For the full list of comments please see appendix)



"A bigger playground (that big kids fit on)"

"Updated playground with water play and updated BBQ area"

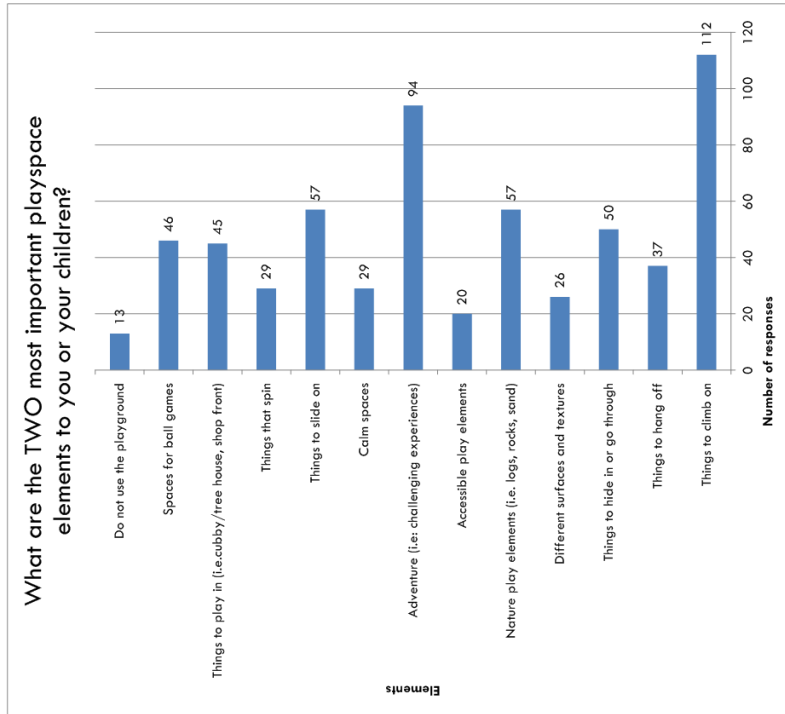
"More seating spread out, larger gazebo BBQ areas. Further play equipment"

"It would be cool for a basketball court because it's fun and I don't have much courts in Mellorn"

25

**5.13 What are the most important playspace elements to you or your children?**

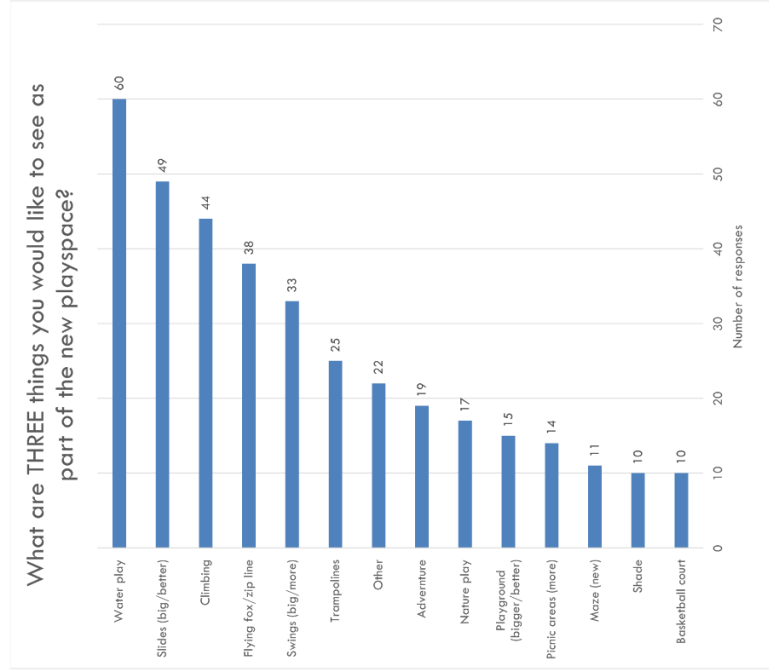
245 respondents indicated that things to climb on were the most important element with 45.7%, followed by adventure elements which are challenging (38.3%), things to slide on and nature play elements (23.2%) and things to hide in and go through (20.4%)



**5.14 What are the three things you would like to see as part of the new playspace?**

245 respondents answered this question. 24.5% of these want to see water play elements, 20% would like to see slides (big and better), 17.9% would like to see climbing elements, 15.5% would like to see a flying fox or zip line and 10.2% would like to see trampolines.

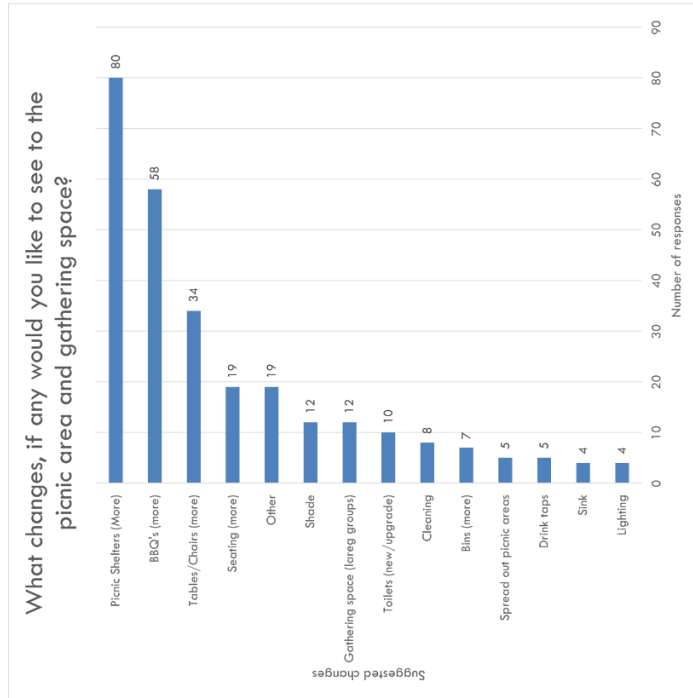
Other things that were listed on ten or more occasions were: adventure elements, nature play, a bigger and better playground, more picnic areas and shelters, a new maze, shade and a basketball court.



**5.15 What changes, if any would you like to see to the picnic area and gathering space?**

177 respondents provided ideas for changes to the picnic area and gathering space. 80 respondents (45.1%) would like to see more picnic shelters, many of whom wanted to see them spread out and not in the one area. More BBQs were also suggested by 58 respondents (32.7%), followed by more tables and chairs (19.2%) and more seating (10.7%).

Other suggestions to note included a large undercover gathering space for larger groups, an upgrade to the toilets, more bins and drink taps, a sink and lighting.



**6. Place-based Pop-Up Engagement**

**6.1 Overview**

The approach used for the place-based engagement activities was the CharterBox pop-up trailer platform. This platform is a bright yellow, custom built mobile trailer that has been specifically designed to take creative and fun engagement tools to locations where people already are present.

The pop-up trailer went out to two different locations within the Hannah Watts Park precinct on three occasions.

The location and timing of the pop-ups were carefully selected to ensure the engagement activities intersected with busy periods or specific events, providing the best chance to connect with a broad range of community members who are typically hard to reach.

**Hannah Watts Park precinct master plan place-based engagement pop-up schedule**

| POP UP   | DATE              | TIME          | LOCATION   |
|----------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| Pop Up 1 | Thursday 12 April | 10am-1pm      | Main Street near picnic area and playground                        |
| Pop Up 2 | Sunday 22 April   | 11am-2pm      | Main Street near picnic area and playground                        |
| Pop Up 3 | Thursday 26 April | 3:30pm-6:30pm | Melton Recreation Reserve, near oval, skate ramp and netball court |

**6.2 Pop-up trailer engagement tools**

The tools used as part of the pop-up platform were specifically designed to:

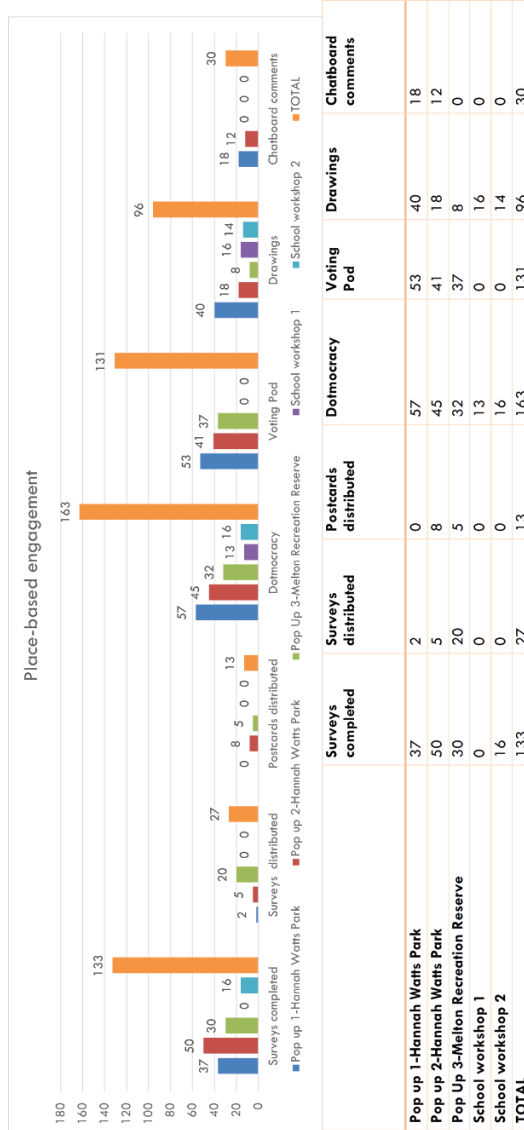
- gather data that aligned with the Hannah Watts Park survey
- enable people to get involved in a range of ways, especially if they felt uncomfortable filling in a survey or were time-poor
- encourage responses from a diverse range of people including children.

The table on the next page outlines the pop-up platform engagement tools that were used. In total, over 420 ideas and views were gathered through the place-based consultation activities (chatboards, democracy, big ideas drawings sheets etc) as well as 133 surveys being completed on-site. An additional 27 surveys were distributed to the community to complete at home. Furthermore, the place-based activities enabled engagement with people that otherwise may not have participated in traditional council engagement methods, including children, busy parents/carers, older people, people with a disability, people from diverse backgrounds and people from low socio-economic backgrounds.



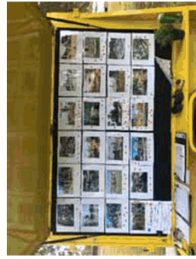
**6.3 Engagement breakdown**

The breakdown of the type of participation by pop-up is shown in the chart and graph below.



**6.4 Overall Findings**

**6.4.1 Democracy Results**



24 images were displayed as part of the democracy activity and people were given three dots to vote for their three favourite images. (Please see appendix for list of images and full results.)

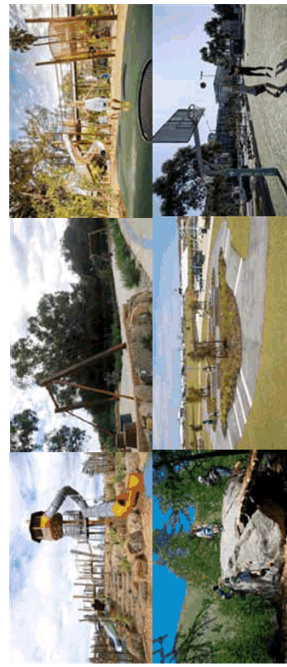
A total of 164 people engaged with this activity, 127 participants were under 18 years and 37 were over 18 years. 492 dots were used.

Overall, the three most popular images were an image of a giant slide which received 75 votes, (45.7%) an image showing a flying fox which received 55 votes (33.5%) and an image showing an inground trampoline, which received 53 votes (32.3%).



**Children & young people**

The six most popular images chosen by young people were: the giant slide with 60 votes (47.2%), a flying fox with 45 votes (35.4%), inground trampolines with 33 votes (25.9%), a giant rock climbing wall (bouldering) with 29 votes (22.8%), a picture of a flat bike/scooter track with 20 votes (15.7%) and a basketball court with 19 votes (14.9%).



**Adults**

The five most popular images chosen by adults were: inground trampolines with 20 votes (5.4%), a giant slide with 15 votes (40.5%), a flying fox with 10 votes (27%), a manmade creek with 8 votes (21.6%) and a wooden adventure playground and large sand pit with 6 votes (16.2%).



**6.4.2 Chatboard responses**

A total of 30 comments were made on the chatboards, 18 at the pop-up on the 12 April (Pop-up 1) and 12 on the 22 April (Pop-up 2).



Please note: The following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

| CHATBOARD 1   | CHATBOARD 2   |
|---|---|
| What would you like to see as part of the new playspace, picnic area and gathering space? | What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts park precinct? |
| More BBQ area   | More pathways (agree)   |
| More tables and chairs  | Creek crossing if often slippery and unsafe particularly for older people     |
| Fence to block off water area   | Shaded seating areas  |
| Dog off lead area   | Creek needs cleaning  |
| Flying fox  | Need clean toilets and baby change rooms                                      |
| Flying fox  | Need a tap at the middle playground   |
| Rock climbing   | More bins   |

| CHATBOARD 1   | CHATBOARD 2   |
|---|---|
| What would you like to see as part of the new playspace, picnic area and gathering space? | What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts park precinct? |
| maze  | Need bridge at dip  |
| Volleyball net  | Drinking fountain   |
| Zipline   | More car parking spaces   |
| Jumping pillow  | New toilets   |
| Rock climbing   | Playground for under 3's  |
| Bike racks  |   |
| Trampoline  |   |
| Rock climbing   |   |
| Trees that you can climb without almost falling in the river                              |   |

**6.4.3 Voting pod responses**

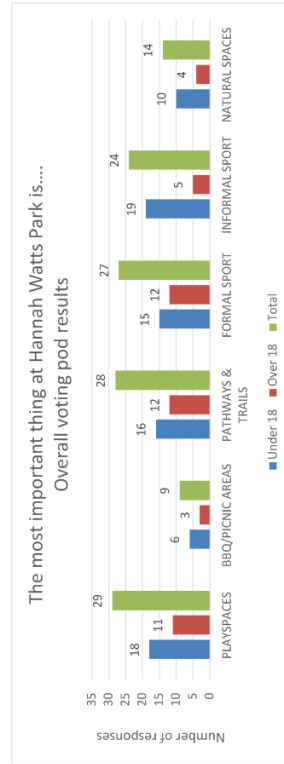


The voting pod had six elements to choose from: playspaces, BBQ/Picnic areas, pathways and trails, formal sport, informal sport and natural spaces.

A total of 131 people participated, 84 of these were young people under 18 years and 47 were people over 18 years.

The results of the votes were very close between the six elements.

Overall, 22.1% of people voted for playspaces, followed by 21.37% voting for pathways and trails and 20.6% voting for formal sport. Of the 84 young people who voted, 22.6% voted for informal sport followed by playspaces (21.4%) and pathways and trails (19%). Of the 47 adults who voted, pathways and trails and formal sport received 25.5% of the votes followed by playspaces (23.4%).



**6.4.4 Big ideas drawings results**

A total of 96 children and young people provided their ideas for the Hannah Watts Park or playspace through drawings. 66 of these were produced at the place-based pop-ups and 30 were produced at school workshops. All drawings were analysed. The results of this are below.

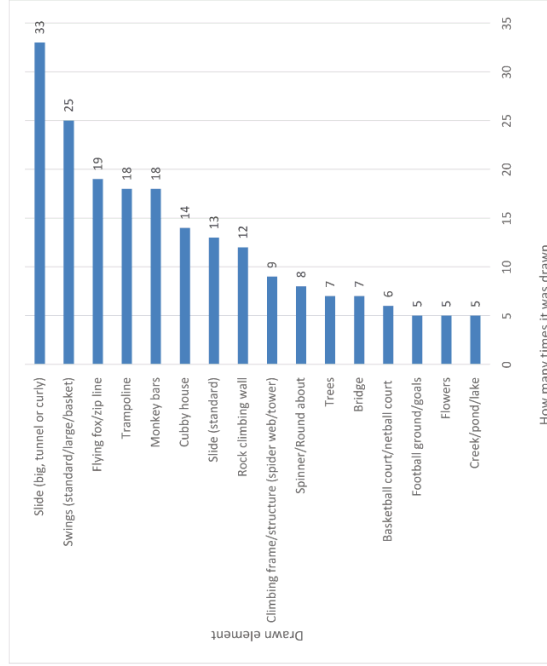
Please note all attempts were made to count each element on each drawing, however many designs were very elaborate, some elements were not labelled, and some were from very young children.

The five most commonly drawn items were a slide (big, curly or tunnel slide) with 35.4%, swings such as basket/giant or standard swings with 26%, flying fox or zip line (19.7%), trampolines and monkey bars with (18.7%).

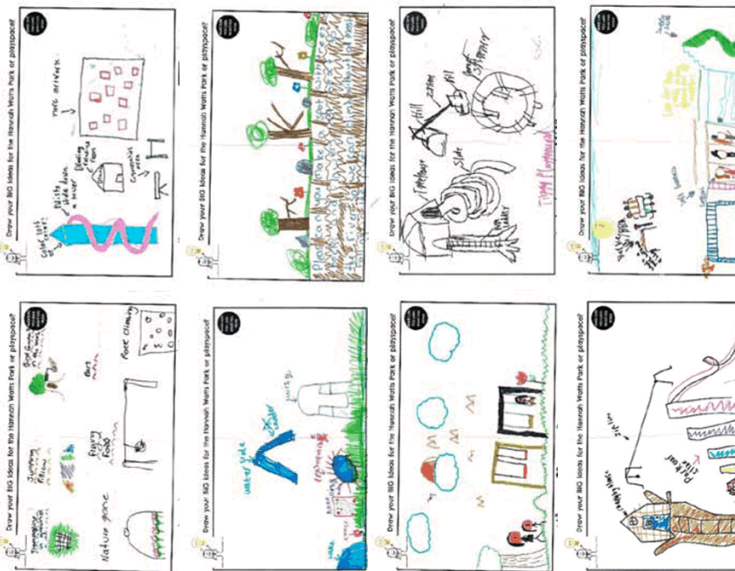
Other popular elements included a cubby house, slides, rock climbing wall and climbing elements.

(Please note a full list of drawn elements can be found in the appendix.)

**A list of elements that were drawn five or more times are below.**



Sample drawings



7. School workshops

Four schools were invited to attend a school workshop; however, two schools were unable to attend. Two school workshops were held, one on-site at Hannah Watts Park and one on-site at the local specialist school. Students from St Dominic's Primary School and Melton Specialist School were involved.

- 30 students attended a workshop
  - 16 students completed a survey
  - 30 students drew what they would like to see in the new playspace
- Most students were engaged in three specific activities to gather their ideas and feedback about the Hannah Watts Park precinct. These activities included a survey, a democracy activity, and a 'draw your big ideas' design sheet.

7.1 Melton Specialist School workshop



14 students were involved in this workshop. During the workshop some activities were modified, and other activities were undertaken to gather the students' feedback and ideas.

7.2 St Dominic's Primary School workshop



16 students from St Dominic's Primary School attended an ideas workshop on-site at Hannah Watts Park. The results of the surveys undertaken by students, the democracy activity and their drawings have all been included in the overall place-based pop-up results.



**8. Stakeholder workshops and meetings**

Four stakeholder workshops were scheduled, two for internal Council staff and two for external stakeholders including current users of the facilities at Hannah Watts Park precinct.

A range of individual meetings were also held with sporting clubs and other organisations to talk about specific needs and ideas. The workshops involved the use of traditional tools such as sticky notes and butchers paper as well as some online tools where participants could respond directly to a screen.

**8.1 Internal Staff workshops**

18 staff attended the two internal staff workshops. There was representation from Economic Development and Tourism, Recreation and Youth, Events and Culture, Environmental Services, Engineering Services, Social Planning, Community Capacity, Parks and Family Services, Open Space Planning, Waste Management, Community Participation & Engagement, Environmental Health, Library Activation and Engagement and Infrastructure Planning. The notes from both workshops have been combined for this report.

Please note: the following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

|  |
|--|
| <b>Best thing about Hannah Watts Precinct</b>  |
| ▪ Dog friendly park  |
| ▪ Free parking   |
| ▪ Wayfinding signage   |
| ▪ Condoms in toilets trial a success here  |
| ▪ Controversial however - (it's a local beat)  |
| ▪ Great place for memorial tree and path - reflection space  |
| ▪ Great Pokémon go location!   |
| ▪ Great location for harmony day celebrations  |
| ▪ Old ford   |
| ▪ Great place to engage community  |
| ▪ Water ways   |
| ▪ Caters to all ages and interests   |
| ▪ It's big and connected   |
| ▪ Quite accessible   |
| ▪ Walk parks   |
| ▪ Great community event location   |
| ▪ Youth activity zone  |
| ▪ I really like the shared paths around the precinct. They allow us to walk around and enjoy all the natural elements of the path. |
| ▪ All ages friendly  |
| ▪ Great central natural open space celebrated widely by community  |
| ▪ Shared path through big trees and next to the creek. Removed from the noise of traffic   |
| ▪ It is accessible at any time for anyone  |
| ▪ Natural open space in the middle or urbania  |
| ▪ Mix of types of activities   |

|  |
|--|
| <b>Best thing about Hanna Watts Precinct</b>   |
| ▪ Accessible open space  |
| ▪ Beautiful trees  |
| ▪ Walking tracks, trees, green space, playspace, bird life, sports provision, community opportunities to gather and come together    |
| ▪ The creek within the park  |
| ▪ Location   |
| ▪ Location as a welcome to town  |
| ▪ Accessibility  |
| ▪ Greenery at main gateway   |
| ▪ Proximity to town centre   |
| ▪ The walking track that is part of a broader circuit.   |
| ▪ Birds  |
| ▪ Grass  |
| ▪ Connectivity to other precincts (Willows) (Toolem Creek)   |
| ▪ Grass  |
| ▪ In touch with nature   |
| ▪ Shared paths   |
| ▪ Birds  |
| ▪ Environment  |
| ▪ Trees  |
| ▪ Trees  |
| ▪ Wildlife   |
| ▪ Scale  |
| ▪ Walking tracks   |
| ▪ The flexibility of the open space  |
| ▪ Multi-functional   |
| ▪ Size   |
| ▪ Creek / nature   |
| ▪ Freedom of open space  |
| ▪ Range of activities  |
| ▪ Trees  |
| ▪ Walking tracks   |
| ▪ Open space   |
| ▪ Playground   |
| <b>The biggest challenge for the precinct is...</b>  |
| ▪ Change Liberty Swing to a better piece of 'accessible' equipment   |
| ▪ Park is a busy place, challenge is to enhance the activities that already work well...as opposed to introducing new infrastructure |
| ▪ Environmental changes - dry pond and jetty   |
| ▪ Link to golf course  |
| ▪ Upgrade toilets  |
| ▪ catering for all ages  |
| ▪ CFA run  |
| ▪ CFA tin?   |
| ▪ The artists hut is quite isolated  |
| ▪ Narrow bridge near tennis  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>The biggest challenge for the precinct is...</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Access from the north on foot</li> <li>▪ Power access</li> <li>▪ Had slip incident at recent event</li> <li>▪ Some paths are really slippery when gum nuts fall</li> <li>▪ Halal BBQ's</li> <li>▪ Bike park link</li> <li>▪ No indication of how long paths take to walk</li> <li>▪ Enabling regeneration of remnant native vegetation</li> <li>▪ Footpath safety</li> <li>▪ Lightning?</li> <li>▪ Unless you have a chance to explore, you don't know all the things that are on offer.</li> <li>▪ Universal change table and unisex toilet</li> <li>▪ lighting</li> <li>▪ Toilets</li> <li>▪ Lack of accessible (esp. wheelchair) play equipment</li> <li>▪ Cyclists and walkers on shared path</li> <li>▪ Lack of clear connection with the Melton Town Centre business precinct.</li> <li>▪ vandalism</li> <li>▪ Litter (particularly in and around the creek)</li> <li>▪ Legibility</li> <li>▪ Crossing high street is a challenge</li> <li>▪ Activation of honey shack enhancing it for future users</li> <li>▪ To maintain the natural elements that people currently enjoy, while keeping it green.</li> <li>▪ The name and how people identify it</li> <li>▪ Indigenous cultural significance</li> <li>▪ Interpretive signage, maps etc</li> <li>▪ No lights on shared path</li> <li>▪ Walking tracks don't connect with a coffee shop</li> <li>▪ No natural/passive surveillance</li> <li>▪ Needs sensory areas for kids</li> <li>▪ Playground equipment is fixed and doesn't allow creativity</li> <li>▪ Cloaks (sic) dry in summer.</li> <li>▪ Multi Purpose (activity vs social)</li> <li>▪ Parking during events</li> <li>▪ Snakes in hot weather</li> <li>▪ The scale of it</li> <li>▪ Snakes in waterway</li> <li>▪ No fence for children</li> <li>▪ Parking</li> <li>▪ Community awareness</li> <li>▪ Access for people with mobility challenges, monitoring of children near water, more seating along walking tracks</li> <li>▪ Dogs of leads</li> <li>▪ Isolated from residential areas.</li> <li>▪ Footpath into Main Street</li> </ul> |
|--|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>The biggest challenge for the precinct is...</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Reputation of safety e.g. toilets</li> <li>▪ No fence around playground</li> <li>▪ Car parking</li> <li>▪ Safety of Kids they can reach roads and creek</li> <li>▪ Sun safe</li> <li>▪ Meeting the community expectations</li> <li>▪ Shelter</li> <li>▪ Bringing it all together</li> <li>▪ Multi use (events and public)</li> </ul> |
|--|

**Master plan**

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>What challenges are being faced for the precinct or for the facilities you manage?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Drinking in public spaces</li> <li>▪ Graffiti</li> <li>▪ Overuse of foxy ground</li> <li>▪ Parking during sport</li> <li>▪ Oval too small</li> <li>▪ Raglans Cottage-vandalism and not fit for purpose</li> <li>▪ Passive surveillance</li> <li>▪ Age of buildings</li> <li>▪ Management of The Willows</li> <li>▪ Proximity from carpark to picnic areas</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>What barriers are stopping the community from using the facilities or park?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Footpath connections (across High Street)</li> <li>▪ Lack of playground enclosure</li> <li>▪ High volume of vehicle traffic during club match days</li> <li>▪ Fence surrounding The Willows</li> <li>▪ Half pipe under utilised</li> <li>▪ Lack of connectivity</li> <li>▪ Signage</li> <li>▪ Seating</li> <li>▪ Access across High street</li> <li>▪ Underpass is too dark</li> </ul> |
|---|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>What changes need to occur to the precinct or the facilities you manage to address these barriers and challenges?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Wayfinding signage</li> <li>▪ Lighting in park (need to consider impact on animals)</li> <li>▪ Signage (directional, how far, seating)</li> <li>▪ Connect to Botanic Gardens</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>What big ideas do you have for improving or developing facilities or the precinct overall?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Increase accessibility other than by car</li> <li>▪ Legibility through signage</li> </ul> |
|---|

|   |
|---|
| <b>What big ideas do you have for improving or developing facilities or the precinct overall?</b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Connect to adjacent areas (footpaths)</li> <li>▪ Heritage information throughout precinct</li> <li>▪ Hospitality options (food/coffee)</li> <li>▪ Dog park</li> <li>▪ Walking track (like the tan)</li> <li>▪ Exercise stations</li> <li>▪ Regional Cottage-intervention, integration-Arts/coffee shop</li> <li>▪ Police paddock</li> <li>▪ Food truck park</li> <li>▪ Community gardens</li> <li>▪ Creative spaces</li> </ul> |

Stage 1 - Hannah Watts Park upgrade

|   |
|---|
| <b>What challenges are being faced for the stage 1 area? (playspace picnic/BBQ area, event space, toilets, carpark, entry)</b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lack of fencing</li> <li>▪ Accessibility (parks/wheelchairs)</li> <li>▪ Competition with playgrounds (New estates)</li> <li>▪ Maintain natural feel/play</li> <li>▪ Cater for all age groups</li> <li>▪ Toilets (unsocial activity)</li> <li>▪ Location of exercise equipment near playground</li> <li>▪ Winter use</li> <li>▪ Access to toilets across the car park</li> <li>▪ Location of stage</li> <li>▪ Age of infrastructure</li> <li>▪ Toilets</li> <li>▪ Current play equipment</li> </ul> |

|   |
|---|
| <b>What barriers are stopping the community from using any of the facilities in the stage 1 area?</b> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Toilets</li> </ul>   |

|   |
|---|
| <b>What changes need to occur to the stage 1 area to address these barriers and challenges?</b>                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Fencing (check out Bridge Road playspace)</li> <li>▪ Interpretive signage</li> </ul> |

|   |
|---|
| <b>What big ideas do you have for the playspace picnic/BBQ area, event space, toilets, carpark and entry?</b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Exercise equipment or things for teenagers to do</li> <li>▪ IBEACON technology</li> <li>▪ Wi-Fi</li> <li>▪ Collecting data/stats electronically</li> <li>▪ Outdoor meeting space</li> <li>▪ Frisbee golf</li> <li>▪ Rec vehicles</li> <li>▪ Walk-a-bility improvements</li> <li>▪ Indigenous playground (Lake Wonderee)</li> </ul> |

|  |
|--|
| <b>What big ideas do you have for the playspace picnic/BBQ area, event space, toilets, carpark and entry?</b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Challenging/adventure playspace</li> <li>▪ Nature play</li> <li>▪ Sensory play</li> <li>▪ Flying fox</li> <li>▪ Inclusive for grandparents to participate</li> <li>▪ Liberty swing to go or be truly integrated</li> <li>▪ Basket swing</li> <li>▪ Integrate old logs/equipment</li> <li>▪ Coffee cart/café</li> <li>▪ Free Wi-Fi</li> <li>▪ Wheelchair accessible</li> </ul> |

|  |
|--|
| <b>Any other comments, thoughts and ideas?</b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ It is outside the scope of this project, but we have the Melton Botanical Gardens within a stone's throw which is a great asset that can add to the Hannah Watts precinct.</li> <li>▪ Activate west of the willies, minimum hike bike links</li> <li>▪ Age targeted interactive arts</li> <li>▪ If it's not broken...enhance it...!</li> <li>▪ Incorporation of arts features</li> <li>▪ the master plan needs to keep the aesthetic of the area and not lose its natural feature</li> <li>▪ First Australian features</li> <li>▪ Bring public art into the precinct</li> <li>▪ Shade incorporated into play space and equipment</li> <li>▪ Practical access to waste collection points, ideally away from public and foot traffic</li> <li>▪ Interpretive signage</li> <li>▪ Indigenous significance</li> <li>▪ It would be great if the precinct had a focus on play, social connection and creativity</li> </ul> |

8.2 Key Stakeholder workshops and meetings

Ten key stakeholders attended the first workshop. Unfortunately, due to low numbers, the second workshop was cancelled.

There were representatives from the Melton South Football Netball Club, Bridgette's Dog School, Willows Historical Society, Nordic Walking Group, Veinam Veterans and Melbourne Water.

There were also individual meetings with a range of groups and clubs including the Melton South Junior and Senior Football Club and Netball Club, The Melton Bowls Club, The CFA, Friends of Toolern Creek, Melton Rotary Club, the Melton CFA and Melton Country Club.

**Key stakeholder workshop notes**

Please note: the following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>What is the best thing about the Hannah Watts Precinct?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Playgrounds and walking tracks</li> <li>Natural environment</li> <li>Football oval &amp; playgrounds</li> <li>Locations</li> <li>Open spaces</li> <li>Location</li> <li>The creek</li> <li>Pretty peaceful creek</li> <li>Sports arena and location</li> </ul> |
|---|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>The biggest challenge for the precinct overall is....</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signage and more parking</li> <li>No real training ground for dog training</li> <li>Precinct - a dedicated dog training ground and club room fully fenced.</li> </ul> |
|--|

**Master Plan**

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>What challenges are being faced for the precinct or for the facilities you use?</b></p> <p><b>Facilities at sports oval</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Driveway location</li> <li>No female facilities</li> <li>Expansion of sports oval</li> <li>Not enough netball courts</li> <li>No girls change rooms</li> <li>Toilets around ground</li> <li>Fencing</li> <li>Driveway locations</li> <li>Expansion limitations</li> <li>Creek-there is too much public access, we need buffer areas of wider vegetation to protect fauna</li> <li>Dogs and bikes using the oaths as well as walkers</li> <li>Crossing roads to the Willows</li> <li>Rubbish ending up in the creek</li> <li>Limited natural habitat along the creek</li> <li>Signage at Willows</li> <li>Bird feeding</li> <li>Signage and gateways at The Willows</li> </ul> |
|--|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>What changes need to occur to the precinct or the facilities you use to address these barriers and challenges?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sports activities</li> <li>Children playgrounds</li> <li>More seating</li> <li>Signage</li> <li>Parking</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bridges over creek at High Street and south side of Hannah Watts Park</li> <li>Treatment of stormwater about outfall near bird feeding spot</li> <li>More seating and BBQ areas</li> </ul> |
|---|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>What big ideas do you have for improving or developing facilities or the precinct overall?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cottage on High Street used as club rooms for dog training using behind and to the side fully fenced and trees on boundaries</li> <li>Landscaping-native planting to control erosion, manage access to creek</li> <li>Manage access points to creek</li> </ul> |
|--|

**Stage 1-Hannah Watts Park Upgrade**

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>What challenges are being faced for the stage 1 area? (playspace picnic/BBQ area, event space, toilets, carpark, entry)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chairs and tables south eastern corner is in a bit hidden, too close to creek with rubbish and bad behaviour</li> <li>Remnant redgums at south eastern corner needs buffer protection</li> </ul> |
|---|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>What changes need to occur to the stage 1 area to address these barriers and challenges?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Move chairs and tables away from creek</li> <li>More disabled parking</li> <li>Toilet upgrade</li> <li>More bus parking</li> <li>More seating</li> <li>Playground is too small</li> <li>Toilets</li> <li>Car parks-not enough for traffic</li> <li>Not enough BBQ's and table areas</li> <li>Safety fence between playground and creek</li> <li>More tables</li> <li>Wider walking paths for walkers and cyclists</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Any other comments, suggestions, thoughts?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bring public art into the precinct</li> <li>Shade incorporated into play space and equipment</li> <li>Practical access to waste collection points, ideally away from public and foot traffic</li> <li>Interpretive signage</li> <li>Indigenous significance</li> <li>It would be great if the precinct had a focus on play, social connection and creativity</li> </ul> |
|---|

**8.3 Individual meetings**

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>MELTON SOUTH JUNIOR FOOTBALL NETBALL CLUB</b></p> <p>Profile: Approx. 300 players</p> <p>Football: 1 x U9, 1 x U11, 1 x U13, 1 x U15, 1 x U17.5 – all boy's teams, no girl's teams</p> <p>Netball: 1 x U11, 1 x U13, 1 x U15, 1 x U17</p> <p>Auskick: 40 boys, 14 girls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Club is affiliated with the Riddell District Junior Football League</li> </ul> |
|---|



|  |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Car parking is generally adequate for the 500-1,000 people crowds (most park around the oval), however, the road network is poor. Currently, the netballers and playground users need to cross the reserve access road (safety issues)</li> <li>There is ongoing conflict with the skate park users – prefer that the skate park not be flooded</li> <li>Senior Club has an aspiration to play night games</li> <li>Reserve perimeter fence is required to be retained</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>MELTON SOUTH CRICKET CLUB</b></p> <p>Profile: Approx. 85 players<br/>5 x senior teams (2 turf, 3 synthetic), 1 x U12<br/>In2Crickit introductory program: 10 children</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Club is affiliated with the Victorian Turf Cricket Association (turf teams), the Western Suburbs Churches &amp; Community Cricket Association (synthetic teams), and the Melton Junior Cricket Association (junior team)</li> <li>Number of players has declined in the past 5 years, from 6 senior teams and 3 junior teams. Main reason for decline is the relocation of the Club to Melton Recreation Reserve 3 years ago out of the growth area. The Club is likely to have access to an oval south of the highway in the next 1 – 2 years from which its junior program will be operated (within the growth area)</li> <li>Usage: Training: Seniors Tuesdays and Thursdays</li> <li>Training: Juniors: Wednesdays</li> <li>Matches: Friday evening (Juniors) and Saturdays (3<sup>rd</sup> XI, 4<sup>th</sup> XI and 5<sup>th</sup> XI)</li> <li>In2Crickit: Wednesdays</li> <li>Club only uses the Melton Recreation Reserve, and no other areas of Hannah Watts Park</li> </ul> |
|---|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>Issues and Opportunities</b></p> <p>The following issues and opportunities were raised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Club is planning for the installation of a turf centre wicket table at Melton Recreation Reserve. As well as the pitch, this will require a maintenance shed to house the roller, covers, and other maintenance equipment</li> <li>Preferred location for a new maintenance shed is close to the practice nets to enable increased storage and a closer access to a power source for the bowling machine.</li> <li>Club would prefer a third cricket training net (currently there are two nets)</li> <li>Club indicated that enclosed cricket practice nets would work well for them</li> <li>Club would like the car park upgraded – sealed</li> <li>Existing pavilion adequately meets the needs of the Club, and the Club has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants</li> </ul> |
|--|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>FRIENDS OF TOOLERN CREEK</b></p> <p><b>Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Friends do their work (planting and cleaning) on the Toolern Creek just south of our master plan boundary</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exercise equipment across precinct</li> <li>Solar lighting along pathways</li> <li>Stage 1 – more play equipment, shading, seating</li> <li>Stage 1 – boardwalk parallel to creek to provide platform to see and feed ducks</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of players has plateaued in the past 5 years, and before that period the Club previously had two football and netball teams in most age groups. Main reason for decline is the population in central Melton area has aged, and there are now three junior football-netball clubs</li> <li>Usage: Training – Tuesday, Wednesdays (Superules), Thursdays</li> <li>Matches on Saturdays</li> <li>Auskick early Friday evening</li> </ul> |
|---|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>MELTON SOUTH FOOTBALL &amp; NETBALL CLUB (CLUB FORMED IN 1973)</b></p> <p>Profile: Approx. 150 players<br/>Football: Seniors, Reserves &amp; U18s, and 2 Superules teams (35 yrs &amp; 45 yrs)<br/>Netball: 6 teams – A, B, C, D &amp; E Grade, and 1 x U19 (Saturday teams) and 4 other teams that play in</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Club is affiliated with the Ballarat Football League and the Victorian Country Masters Australian Football League</li> <li>Number of players has increased in the past 5 years, mainly in the Superules teams</li> <li>Usage: Training – Mondays, Wednesdays, Thursdays &amp; Fridays</li> <li>Matches on Saturdays and Sundays (Superules)</li> </ul> <p><b>Issues and Opportunities</b></p> <p>The following issues and opportunities generally impact and are shared by both clubs:</p> <p><b>Pavilion</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor quality home and away change rooms (size, condition, amenities are non-compliant)</li> <li>No female change rooms for netballers or female footballers (netball change rooms are being installed this season adjacent to the new court)</li> <li>Umpires change rooms are small, the amenities are non-compliant, and they do not accommodate males and females concurrently</li> <li>Lack of storage</li> <li>Social room is in good condition; however, the canteen/ kitchen is too small, and the bar and food serving share the same servery</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Netball Courts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One netball court is inadequate to accommodate demand (the other two existing courts are in poor condition)</li> <li>Netball floodlighting needs upgrading</li> <li>Ongoing conflict with the skate park users (vandalism, rubbish/ litter on the courts)</li> </ul> <p><b>Football Oval</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oval is orientated east-west for football (brings the hard wicket into play as a '25m barrier' across the middle of the ground)</li> <li>Goal to goal is 150m in length, which is on the small side for senior footballers</li> <li>Condition of the oval surface is poor</li> <li>Club's preferred position is for the ground to be reconstructed as a north-south oval of dimensions 165m x 130m, with a new pavilion on one of the wings (preferred east side)</li> <li>Current goal and behind posts are too short</li> <li>Additional spectator shelter is required</li> <li>Public toilet is a portable building</li> </ul> |
|---|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Other</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Junior Club has an opportunity to relocate to another reserve south of the highway, which both clubs support – takes the junior club to a growth area of the township</li> </ul> |
|---|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Build pedestrian bridge at the pathway-creek intersection near stage 1, where it's steep</li> <li>Find a way to fill dry reservoir with water again</li> <li>Decorate 'Coronation Tree' with Christmas lights during Christmas</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consider 3phase power to the site - Djerriwarrh Festival, Carols by Candlelight etc</li> <li>Consider all uses</li> <li>Make this a multipurpose park</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>MELTON ROTARY CLUB</b></p> <p><b>Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hannah Watts Park was originally named 'Rotary Park'</li> <li>The Melton Rotary Club planted many of the now mature trees along the Toolern Creek in past decades</li> <li>The Rotary Club helped build and fund the shelters</li> <li>Build order of items within Hannah Watts Park was: shelters -&gt; toilets -&gt; play equipment. Items were</li> <li>Melton Rotary currently assist with Djerriwarrh festival</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wayfinding signage across park to highlight foxy club, willows, botanica trail, etc</li> <li>Fence around playground for parent peace of mind</li> <li>Reinstall existing 'Rotary Club' signage for usage in the new park, in order to recognise past contributions from the Rotary Club</li> <li>Large 'welcome to Melton' type sign on High Street to promote active clubs in area</li> </ul> | <p><b>EARLY YEARS PARTNERSHIP</b></p> <p><b>Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maze is popular with the kids</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Build a new maze, preferably a new one in the Stage 1 area as it's a more family friendly area</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>YOUTH PROGRAMS AND EVENTS - RECREATION AND YOUTH</b></p> <p><b>Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Skate park is well utilised</li> <li>Skate park is occasionally used for small educational events, particularly the stand alone brick graffiti wall</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exercise equipment across precinct</li> <li>More lighting, shading, across precinct</li> <li>Would like to see a general upgrade to the skate park</li> <li>In skate park - installation of BBQ, more seating, shelter, closer bins</li> </ul>  | <p><b>CIVIL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b></p> <p><b>Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CFA's fire track was resurfaced approx. 5 years ago</li> <li>Carpark adjacent netball court can be resurfaced with recycled asphalt. Carpark surrounding the foxy oval shouldn't get recycled asphalt due to the amount of vehicle through traffic being too high for what the recycled asphalt can withstand.</li> <li>Precinct 2 has a number of pits</li> <li>Footpath running north of the Melton recreation reserve toilet blocks the swale that cuts across it</li> <li>Bollards were installed north of the cricket nets in the last few years to block as a way to block cars from driving into this area / nets</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where new concrete footpath is likely to be driven on by maintenance vehicles, raise specification to be similar to Council's industrial crossovers</li> <li>Where bollards required, use black recycled variety. These can also be engraved and therefore can be used for</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>ENGINEERING SERVICES</b></p> <p><b>Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor drainage around skate area, tennis court, netball courts</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drainage be installed in adjacent road reserve that can be tapped into</li> </ul>   | <p><b>VICTORIA POLICE (MELTON)</b></p> <p><b>Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hannah Watts Park (stage 1) existing carpark design is effective for preventing hooning</li> <li>Hooning in Melton Recreation Reserve carparks not considered high priority</li> <li>Stage 1 toilet block is known by police force for the unsociable behaviour. Not currently included on their 'tasking sheet' which stipulates scheduled patrols, however police have patrolled it in the recent past</li> <li>Behaviour in toilet block is most frequent issue they hear about</li> <li>Review of crime in the Hannah Watts precinct is relatively normal. No particular surprises or concerns outside of the toilet blocks</li> <li>Melton Rec Reserve toilet used for drug taking at night. Adjacent gravel carpark is also used for drug deals. Unlike Stage 1 toilets, issue not large/common enough to be on all the police's radar</li> </ul> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoid creation of secluded areas which will encourage undesirable behaviour</li> <li>Include CPTED principles in designs, in particular ensuring that trees planting are either shorter than 1m or pruned up to 3m, to allow for passive surveillance</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>COMMUNITY PLANNING-METRO ACCESS</b></p> <p><b>Requests and Ideas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintaining the visual appearance and focal point (lot of people love this location)</li> <li>Upgrade Access path system, particularly for Djerriwarrh festival linking the sights</li> <li>Move playground close to shelters an BBQs, but away from creek area</li> <li>Accessible play equipment</li> </ul>   |   |

|  |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consider 'do not leave valuables in car' sign near Stage 1 carpark to mitigate risk of break-ins. Not currently big concern but may become one due to increase in expected usage</li> <li>'No entry' access in Stage 1 carpark is used as entry. Consider bollards between this access and playground to protect from vehicles which lose control</li> <li>Preference for new Stage 1 toilets to be located near the road exit / 'no entry' area, so that it could be patrolled easily and would have more passive surveillance. Concern that the location proposed on the concept plans is not visible enough</li> <li>Preference for Melton Recreation Reserve toilets to be moved to near the skate park, where it would have more passive surveillance given the high activation of the skate park across all hours</li> <li>Lighting for the Stage 1 shelters should be timed to switch off when it's outside of reasonable hours of usage for their intended purpose. Having the lights on all night further encourages antisocial gatherings/behaviours</li> </ul> |
|--|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>MELTON BOWLING CLUB</b></p> <p><b>Club Profile and Reserve Usage</b></p> <p>Profile: Approx. 155 members, includes 45 social / non-playing members</p> <p>5 pennant teams (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 6 &amp; 7)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of members has increased in the past 5 years. Main reason for the increase has been the capital upgrade of facilities recently completed, and the high grade that the Club's teams play in</li> <li>The group was established in 1982 and leases the facility from Council. The Club has never been a part of the adjoining Melton Country Club.</li> <li>It is the only bowling club in Melton township</li> </ul> <p>Usage: Tuesday: pennant<br/>Wednesday: Over 60s competition<br/>Thursday: social bowling (a.m.), training / coaching (p.m.)<br/>Friday: Members night (mainly social)<br/>Saturday: pennant – usually 2-3 teams playing at home each week<br/>Sunday: Interclub competition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Club hosts some barefoot bowls and corporate bowling events, however, its disconnect from the Melton CAD and location within the industrial precinct reduces the appeal of the club for these casual uses</li> <li>Club only uses the Melton Bowling Club facilities, and no other areas of Hannah Watts Park</li> </ul> <p><b>Issues and Opportunities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The following issues and opportunities were raised:</li> <li>Formalise / upgrade (seal) the car park at the rear of the club facilities</li> <li>Install self-controlled lighting in the car park to enhance security when members and visitors are leaving the club facilities</li> <li>Upgrade the floodlighting over the greens (they are reaching the end of their functional life)</li> <li>Existing clubroom has been recently upgraded and adequately meets the needs of the Club</li> <li>The number and condition of the two synthetic greens adequately meets the needs of the Club (synthetic greens were recently replaced)</li> <li>The Club has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants</li> </ul> |
|---|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>MELTON FIRE BRIGADE-CFA</b></p> <p><b>Group Profile and Reserve Usage</b></p> <p>Profile: Approx. 25 paid staff at the station (5 EFT), 40 volunteers, 12 auxiliary members (fundraising committee), and 30 juniors (11 – 17 years)</p> <p>Number of volunteers has increased in the past 5 years. Main reason for increase is the reputation of the brigade and the growth in juniors. The junior program is the largest in Victoria</p> <p>Usage: The fire training track at Melton Recreation Reserve was installed in 1995. The sub-surface pumping system and water storage was installed in 2007</p> <p><b>Training</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tuesday and Thursday: junior training (5.00-7.00pm)</li> <li>Tuesday and Thursday: senior training (7.00-10.30pm)</li> <li>Training is generally restricted to the period September - April</li> </ul> <p><b>Competition</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attracts more than 15 junior teams and 13 senior teams for competitions</li> <li>Currently, the timing of the Djerrivarrh Festival clashes with the only available date for competition (an issue for the brigade)</li> <li>The track has regional significance as a training venue, as it is also used by other Brigades from within the Melton LGA, and beyond, for specialist training drills</li> <li>Brigade uses the oval for competitions and some training drills, and members use the tracks and trails in Hannah Watts Park for warm-ups</li> </ul> <p><b>Issues and Opportunities</b></p> <p>The following issues and opportunities were raised by the brigade:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brigade believes the Council does not fully understand and value the role of the fire training track and its potential for tourism benefits via competitions</li> <li>Lack of storage</li> <li>Install a fence on the north side of the fire training track to assist with competitions</li> <li>Install floodlights to assist with training outside of daylight savings times</li> <li>Install 3-phase power</li> <li>Install a second line into the water storage tank, or install a wider line (80mm – 100mm)</li> <li>New control box (could be shared with football club)</li> <li>Improve traffic management around the fire training track</li> <li>Install a separate 'marshall track' (is approx. the size of a tennis court)</li> <li>The Club generally has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants</li> </ul> |
|---|

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>MELTON COUNTRY CLUB</b></p> <p><b>User Group Profile and Reserve Usage</b></p> <p>Occupancy: Building is owned by Council</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Melton Country Club is a business of the Essendon Football Club and they have leased the facility for 20 years</li> <li>All improvements to the building (extensions and upgrades) have been fully funded by the Essendon Football Club</li> <li>The Club sponsors the bowling club and the football netball club</li> </ul> <p><b>Issues and Opportunities</b></p> <p>The following issues and opportunities were raised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase activity and people movements throughout the open space at the rear of the building to enhance security and respond to undesirable behaviours, e.g. install a bridge over the creek from the northern playground in Hannah Watts Park</li> <li>Car parking a premium on Thursday evenings, but Club believes the area available is adequate</li> </ul> |
|--|

- Incorporate a bus service to the Melton Country Club, which would also service the football, cricket and bowling clubs
- The Club has a co-operative relationship with all other tenants

**9. Social media comments**




125 comments were received via Council's Facebook page about the Hannah Watts Park precinct master plan and stage 1 development. Some posts included images of playgrounds or elements.



This was in response to a post by the city asking the community 'What do your kids love when it comes to playgrounds? We're updating the Hannah Watts Park precinct and want to know your thoughts, so we can develop a master plan.'

24 comments requested a water park or water features with many references to the park at Woodlea. There were also nine requests for an adventure park, six for shade, six for more BBQs, five for a flying fox and four for a basketball court.

Please note: the following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

| Posted by    | Comment  | Image   |
|--------------|--|---|
| Elise Berez  | I saw a swing recently in Keith SA where a child can sit in a front seat and another child in a seat behind. |  |
| Bec Anne     | Some shade sails would be amazing  |   |
| Brad Bonnici | A playground like the timber one at Maddingley park would be fantastic.                                      |   |
| Kim Richards | (response to above comments) It'd be lit on fire for sure. I'd stick with plastic like woodlea               |   |
| Harry Harris | Response to above comments: Yeah Brad plastic doesn't burn.....  |   |

| Posted by             | Comment  | Image   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Elise Berez           | Also a big slide like this, which is in Nhill.   |  |
| Loretta Bowden        | About time. Maybe a jumping pillow   |   |
| Chantel Grech         | Maybe a water park like Woodlea  |   |
| Susan Kovacic         | More BBQ areas   |   |
| Brayden Morrison      | Make it an adventure playground with big slides and challenging for all ages<br>Also water areas for when it's hot |   |
| Michael Were          | Like Wet and Wild but free. And maybe a cricket field.   |   |
| Brayden Morton        | Response to above comment: Great idea Michael 😊👍   |   |
| Amanda Olsen          | Make it like the water play area in River Walk   |   |
| Justin Chrystie       | Extend skate park more covering stades etc   |   |
| Lucy Marsh            | Melissa hopefully they don't turn our park into one like they built in Benalla 😞🙄                                  |   |
| Michelle Caruana      | Some shade sails would definitely be nice, and maybe another set of baby swings perhaps                            |   |
| Gloria N Issah Zakari | More BBQ areas   |   |
| Paul Benitvoglio      | Play equipment for different ages (toddlers included) and a water area for when its hot (recycled water of course) |   |
| Christy Lee           | A waterpark and more shade would be awesome. Frontier park is something that could be looked at for inspiration.   |   |
| Christy Lee           | Done. But the kids ages aren't able to all be chosen like asked so I could only choose the one age group           |   |

| Posted by           | Comment   | Image   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Brandon Rogers      | Basketball court!!!!  |   |
| Lisa Nicholson      | Response to above comment: Already plans for 5 court at Atherstone  |   |
|                     | Response to above comment: Brandon Rogers Atherstone isn't within walking distance for me   |   |
| Catherine Lemmon    | An over 30's play area!<br>Always tripping over the kiddies and toddlers who don't like sharing the slide and swings 😂🙄   |   |
| Habiba Rind         | Make it like a adventure playground with big slides and challenging for all ages also water area when it's hot and some shade sails would be nice   |   |
| Rebecca Briggs      | Water area like Woodlea   |   |
| Candice Di Mieri    | More shade areas for picnic's.<br>More BBQ's.<br>My kids would love a splash park   |   |
| Sophie Krakos       | More play equipment and undercover BBQ areas, a big adventure playground would be awesome   |   |
| Belinda Flanagan    | Definitely a Water Play area, I drive to rockbank allot to their water Park, for such a big place Melton Parks surly need to improve... Considering how small Rockbank is !!! BBQ areas are always full, a few more would be great too 😊<br>🙄 Skate Park could be bigger, to hold comps there 😊<br>🙄 This is a great water Park layout !! |   |
| Lara Konias-Skerman | Water park  |   |
| Rally Lee           | We need a water playground for all ages and with plenty of shade, more seating areas and BBQ'S  |  |



| Posted by                     | Comment  | Image |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|
| Nathan Smith                  | little kids! Give the older ones something exciting to enjoy, as well as the young ones.<br>And having water back in the little lake/pond there and planted up nicely would look great.  |       |
| Chris Watt                    | Absolutely agree i miss the lake and the wildlife it was a lovely spot to just enjoy a bit of quiet and relax.<br>Please upgrade the toilets!<br>A BMX Pump track. It's great for kids of all ages to try their skills out on little jumps. Have a look at the pump track in Darley. |       |
| Kel Dee Samantha Simmonds     | What was there originally was 100% better then what is there now<br>I don't understand why they replaced it in the first place<br>An adventure park. Something like St Kilda Adventure Park in SA, the budget would need to be huge ! But a water park to would be great             |       |
| Cat Tsikkinis                 | Something like the woodlea parks...  |       |
| Nicole Saunders               | Water Play similar to Woodlea Parks kids absolutely love it<br>Werribee have a way better splash park than Rockbank 😊  |       |
| Christina Magri Megan Beasley | It awesome that Hannah Watts is getting an upgrade. Are there any plans for better parks in the Kurunjang/Toolem Vale or Thoroughbred Estate area?   |       |
| Nat Wright                    | It won't let you tick more than 1 box for some of the questions that ask you to tick all that apply 😊👍<br>Michelle Burke Sandra Offer fill out the survey  |       |
| F Tracy Reupena Tafili        | A water play area like they have in a few of the parks in werribee. My kid loves em.<br>Because councils love wasting money.   |       |

| Posted by                     | Comment  | Image |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|
| Candice Di Mieri              | And that's just for us, Never mind the kids 😊👍   |       |
| Rally Lee                     | True Candice 😊👍👍   |       |
| Mang Noel Guanlao             | pls. build a park inside the peppermint grooves, harkness..children are just playing on the road   |       |
| Rachelle Richardson           | A fence that goes around with gates, so u can sit and watch the kids and they cant get out onto the rd or creek and nick off!  |       |
| Traci Walters                 | Flying fox like up at Bridge rd playground   |       |
| Nikki InOz                    | The playgrounds at Woodlea are excellent. They have huge slides and a waterpar. That would be great at Hannah Watts. Also a cafe for the adults to have a coffee   |       |
| Elise Berez                   | Please consider something 'all abilities'. I saw a few around on our trip to South Australia recently. I dont think theres anything 'all abilities' playground wise in the Melton area apart from disability swings. |       |
| Sarah Lock                    | PT Obstacle course /adventure area. My kids love things like that  |       |
| Rachall Abdallah Misty Carter | Safety gates !!<br>Look at ballarat water park.<br>Water park september - april<br>basketball courts over winter. Its a great space  |       |
| Heather Delleijn Blair        | , check this out 😊.)   |       |
| Blair Delleijn                | Federal funding is paying for it. Our local park, that needs the upgrade, is local funding.  |       |
| Tamsin King Wendy Ruane       | Water play is a must!<br>Water play and safety gates   |       |
| Nathan Smith                  | Please add an adventure park type structure with plenty of places to climb, hide, run around on. Something different, something the older kids and teens can enjoy too. Too many playgrounds are aimed only at       |       |

| Posted by           | Comment  | Image   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Joanne Gianino      | and this too.  |  |
| Metua Ori-Lablanche | Water park for kids 😊😄😄  |   |
| James Sinclair      | Outdoor rock climbing wall, for all fitness levels. That would be awesome.   |   |
| Elise Soderblom     | I can't believe the council is actually spending money on things like this...been in Melton almost 31 years and have seen very little spent on parks, infrastructure, things for the kids at all, except for the library. Here's hoping there's much more of this to come, so very overabundant! |   |
| Angelika Leni       | Anything but a water park. We only get a few days of summer. How about something more useful for families and even buses of tourists. Nice flowers/ roses, bbq, shelter, both children and toddler play areas. Family friendly and not high maintenance.   |   |
| Kellie Passande     | A water park like the one in Werribee. The bigger the better!  |   |
| Erin Moir           | More benches so parents can visibly watch kids. Shade sails. Zoned age appropriate play areas  |   |
| Michelle Buttigieg  | Everything you can think of to put in a park. Lots of obstacles to keep the children going nonstop. Connecting with or close to each other.  |   |
| Chantel Grech       | Make the perimeter of the park like an obstacle course. Nice lovely trees 🌳 like Bright  |   |

| Posted by                 | Comment   | Image |
|---------------------------|---|-------|
| Malo Mamea                | A water play area like they have in a few of the parks in Werribee and Woodlea Park Water park and a jumping pillow.  |       |
| Janine Mercieca           | An outdoor jumbo screen Can be used for advertising, and events, as well as entertainment   |       |
| Shane Marlon              | Try Melton West Preschool hold a welcome bbq there at the start of each year to great success. One thing people always want more of is shade covering. We are also having to get there early for bbq space so maybe more areas for that. Water play is a big thing for our children so something like what you have at Bridge Rd would be wonderful. Hannah Watts is such a beautiful place. I took my own children there today and last week. They said they wish the new play space was in the bigger area. |       |
| Dom Thompson              | BIG like Woodleigh or maybe even a big wooden thing like Maddingly.   |       |
| Catherine Coquilla        | Water play, bball court!  |       |
| Aleisha Lala              | A maze....  |       |
| Lyndy Jay Brooke Docherty | Always fun to run around in. Definitely A Water Park .. The first thing you need to do is clean up the toilets and stop the unwanted guest that use them.   |       |
| Mary Sant                 | Tennis court. We have one in our park and the families love it.   |       |
| Narelle Hunter            | More tables around the perimeters of the park....   |       |
| Liz Gleeson               | How about spending some money on a Park at Eynesbury! 😊😄  |       |
| Kylie Collison            | A low ropes course, obstacle course but definitely a water park, well spread out to accommodate the growing population. One near the oval, one near the pavilions.  |       |

| Posted by     | Comment  | Image |
|---------------|--|-------|
| Lesa Fishlock | Keene More play equipment would be nice for the growing population of Melton |       |
| Pamela Walsh  | Flying fox and some type of water play area to cool off in summer..          |       |

| Posted by          | Comment   | Image |
|--------------------|---|-------|
| Susan Robertson    | Undercover charging dock for mobile phones. I would think that would be a first.  |       |
| Samantha Franklin  | Flying fox<br>Water area some thing for the kids to climb   |       |
| Emma Schembri      | Accessibility for kids of all abilities including wheelchair accessible!  |       |
| Heather Delleijn   | So this is coming about because of federal funding. It just annoys me that there are other parks in Melton that desperately need updating for local children. Hannah Watts park is more for out of towners who come to visit our city for the day. Last year the council decided that a park in Kurunjang was to be updated, locals had their input as to what they would like. There were letterbox drops, coffee and a chat to planners in the park, the locals were promised everything and got nothing because of lack of funds. Pity the money can't be spread around. |       |
| Tess Baldacchino   | Muscat That's all good and it's nice to see things are happening<br>But what about some park area for kids in the Arnold's Creek estate. There is no parks  |       |
| Liz Gleeson        | It's the same at Eynesbury! Look at the money they've spent at Athertonel!  |       |
| Jessica Smith      | Wow how exciting  |       |
| Bek Demicoli       | Water park  |       |
| Robert Aduer Ring  | The more outdoor activities and amenities, the better for young people's recreational activities, community health and well-being! Well done Melton Council   |       |
| Cindy Dodemaide    | Flying fox  |       |
| Marayne C J Muller | Flying fox and rock climbing  |       |
| Marayne C J Muller | Basketball and tennis court   |       |
| Belinda Gray       | About time  |       |

## 11. Appendix

### 10. Acknowledgements

Thank you to:

- The students and teachers at St Dominic's Primary and Melton Specialist School
- Bridgette's Dog School
- Friends of Toolern Creek
- Melbourne Water
- Melton Bowling Club
- Melton City Council staff
- Melton Country Club
- Melton Fire Brigade (CFA)
- Melton South Cricket Club
- Melton South Junior Football and Netball Club
- Melton South Senior Football and Netball Club
- Nordic Walking Group
- Victorian Police (Melton)
- Vietnam Veterans
- Willows Historical Society
- The community who filled in an online survey or participated at one of the pop-up consultations.

Full results for question 9:

**What is your favourite element of space of the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**

Please note: the following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

| Question 9: full comments   |
|---|
| The best part about coming here is when we sit on the grass with hot chips and have the dog with us |
| I like the donut spinner near the swings  |
| The natural open places   |
| Picnic area   |
| The playground  |
| Natural areas   |
| Donut spinner   |
| Donut spinner   |
| Swings  |
| Sport area  |
| the donut   |
| Playground  |
| Donut spinner   |
| Donut   |
| Sports club   |
| Use footy oval and skate park the most  |
| Green spaces with trails  |
| BBQ area, playground  |
| Its open and free to be   |
| Footy ground  |
| Open spaces   |
| BBQ   |
| Free space to gather with friends and family  |
| Football oval and rec reserve pavilion  |
| Park/playground   |
| Paths, trees  |
| Skate park and play facilities/BBQ  |
| Walking tracks  |
| Skate park, tennis courts, playground   |
| Open spaces for kids to play  |
| Skate park  |
| the skatepark   |
| Skate park  |
| My kids love the big swing, when its not damaged? I love all the facilities                         |
| Melton Recreation reserve   |
| Melton Recreation reserve   |
| Football and netball areas  |
| Football netball areas  |
| Football, netball, playground   |

| Question 9: full comments   |
|---|
| Melton Recreation reserve   |
| Trees and shrubs  |
| The Harmony and culfer  |
| playground and bbq shelter for eating after playing   |
| The park is open, lawns maintained with tree shade & the park play equipment                      |
| Play Equipment  |
| Open space  |
| Playgrounds   |
| Creek frontage/walking path's   |
| Grass area  |
| Open spaces   |
| Open area and wildlife  |
| BBQ area  |
| Love following pass and trails to each playe area   |
| Natural environment   |
| Ducks, rivers and shady trees   |
| BBQ area & lawns  |
| Open grass area   |
| Open grass area BHBeKy  |
| Probably just running around the grass  |
| Picnic areas  |
| Playground (spiny blue)   |
| Trees   |
| Swings doughnut spinner   |
| Skate park  |
| BBQ area  |
| Not sure  |
| Open areas  |
| Picnic areas  |
| Playground  |
| Grassed area + lovely gumtree surround  |
| The open greenery. It's hard to find such large space of grass with barbecue areas seating nearby |
| Barbecue, playground the space  |
| Grass area  |
| Barbecue  |
| Natural area and play area  |
| Natural Environment   |
| Green play  |
| Lots of greenery  |
| Play space  |
| The BBQ areas   |
| BBQ area, Green area, playground  |
| Bbq   |
| Playground  |
| Playground  |
| Playground  |



| Question 9: full comments   |
|---|
| The walking path is nice and wide   |
| Green area and playground   |
| The surrounding   |
| The creek and trees.  |
| The mature trees and the wildlife they attract.   |
| Nice walking paths, beautiful scenery   |
| Open space Around the shelter   |
| Open space  |
| Walking trails & gardens.   |
| Trees   |
| Walking trails  |
| The maze  |
| Playground from baby to late teens  |
| None  |
| Used to be the ponds  |
| Seating and shade for the kids while eating their lunch   |
| The duck pond but that unfortunately dried up years ago   |
| The separated open areas,   |
| Walking tracks  |
| Playground  |
| Play grounds  |
| The grass   |
| The wooden maze   |
| All the scenery   |
| The amount of space   |
| My kids love the playground   |
| Playgrounds   |
| The quiet back area near the footy club rooms   |
| Combination of playground for kids, who can have a bbq, play a bit of ball, then feed the ducks the left over bread |
| Creek   |
| The native ducks in the lake/dam (when there is water in it)  |
| The kids playground and open space  |
| Open space  |
| The children's playground   |
| Play space  |
| Clean waterways and toilets close by  |
| Open area   |
| Playground  |
| The openness and nature   |
| The main park walking trails and the duck pond area.  |
| Big swing and skate park, and walking trails  |
| Picnic and shelter near play areas  |
| Open space  |
| The creek area of the high street park.   |
| open space for kids to play.  |
| Walking tracks with bridges and play grounds  |

67

| Question 9: full comments  |
|--|
| Nature area  |
| Playground   |
| Playground and nature please don't get rid of nature it was the animals ground first   |
| Playground   |
| Little bit green space, BBQ  |
| Space  |
| BBQs area, playground  |
| Trails   |
| Playground   |
| Sparks   |
| Walkways, ducks, natural areas   |
| Play area, BBQ area  |
| BBQ  |
| Playarea   |
| Trees and wildlife   |
| Walking paths  |
| walking paths  |
| open space   |
| large open space / High st park. skate park  |
| Nature areas   |
| peace & tranquility + family space   |
| walking spaces & picnic  |
| play area  |
| Walking and playground, picnic area  |
| trees  |
| Footy oval   |
| Combined paths and bridges   |
| The open space   |
| bowls club   |
| Trees  |
| The ducks although i hate ppl that always feed them!! its not good for their health and their chicks. however busy scenery around path is great for a walk |
| Skatepark  |
| Having a BBQ kids playing on the equipment   |
| It's character (eg.rock wall entrance and post-and-rail fencing, bluestone guttering, native backdrop) which makes a great entrance to Melton              |
| Lawn areas   |
| Raglan's Cottage   |
| Creek and trees  |
| The playground. The one near crickey growing has cool climbing and swings.   |
| Feeding ducks  |
| The park needs updating.   |
| Green grass and mature Australian and European trees   |
| Playspaces   |
| the river red gums one of which is like a "walking tree". It is a community green area.  |
| Park within the city. We should have more green space.   |

66

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| <b>Question 9: full comments</b> |
| Hannah Watts Park itself.        |
| The large space                  |
| pathways and trails              |

**Full results for question 10:**

**What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**

*Please note: the following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Question 10: full comments</b>   |
| To have a bigger playground and maybe a big swing and maybe have food vans the wheelchair swing needs fixing because its stuck and we need a new playground more suited for older kids (larger slide) and I'd like a sandpit. |
| More water taps and maybe some dog drink taps and poop bag dispenser  |
| More picnic areas   |
| Play area for dogs and pets more play stuff floor acvritment  |
| More equipment, zip line, playground for tiggys   |
| More play grounds, tiggys playground  |
| Big grass hills/ on two grasshills be a zip line, tag playground, big grass hills some have tunnels   |
| A long flying fox, swings, tall slide   |
| A bigger playground (that big kids fit on)  |
| Less pace and more acament  |
| Flying fox, big swing that can fit more than one person   |
| Further inform on other page  |
| Female change areas for netballers and womens football  |
| Undercover areas  |
| More walking trails and greenery  |
| Better toilets, kids play fortress like Bacchus Marsh   |
| Bigger play area, more game types   |
| More things to play on  |
| Lighting on playground  |
| More BBQ's!   |
| Updated playground with water play and updated BBQ area   |
| To link up with the Botanic gardens   |
| Realign oval, new clubrooms for sporting bodies, more seating around ground   |
| More upgraded playground, more BBQ areas  |
| Hard to say except trying to have the place clean and free from vandalism   |
| Updated modern park   |
| Bigger and better skate/scooter park, better toilet facilities, slides, flying foxes, better tennis courts, basketball courts   |
| New clubrooms for MSJFNC  |
| Flying foxes, big wooden park, footy goals, seats on netball  |
| Better grids/park, Flying Fox   |

|  |
|--|
| <b>Question 9: full comments</b>   |
| Good variety of play equipment   |
| Playground   |
| Open spaces  |
| playground   |
| The creek and walking tracks   |
| Sheltered areas  |
| Play equipment for the kids  |
| Playground equipment   |
| Big space of natural environment to take kids  |
| The natural environment and the playgrounds walking trails trees bbq areas                               |
| Nice & green, lots of trees & grass  |
| playground   |
| Playground near a large open space to kick the footy and run.  |
| The different playgrounds  |
| Paths  |
| The range of equipment   |
| Playpark   |
| The slide for my son.. really not much else that sparks his interest. He doesn't like playing there much |
| The big trees  |
| The play area for the children & the wild life   |
| Nothing at moment. Carols by candle light  |
| Big slide  |
| Ponds  |
| Visiting the playground and walking around   |
| The setting (open space with play equipment)   |
| The large grassland  |
| BBQ area great for family gatherings   |
| Playground   |
| Natural environment  |
| Bba's  |
| The BBQ area   |
| Trees  |
| The nature   |
| The abundance of birdlife  |
| Open spaces, nature with the combination of play spaces  |
| The big long paths to go on walks/rides with my kids   |
| Open area & places to gather   |
| Playground   |
| The space to play family games like cricket and soccer   |
| Playgrounds  |
| The pond - love seeing the ducks arrive every year   |
| Wide footpaths   |
| The weaving walking paths throughout the precinct  |
| The areas along the creek  |
| path ways  |

| Question 10: full comments  |
|---|
| At the skatepark they should swap the half pipe with double sided quarter pipes and a mini spine.   |
| Natural water park for kids (and adults) to enjoy on the warmer days.   |
| New social/changerooms between coaches boxes that also cater for womens changerooms.  |
| Also new netball courts behind new changerooms. or realign oval north-south with new changerooms between oval and netball courts.   |
| New changerooms (including female), realign oval north -south   |
| New change rooms, new club rooms  |
| New amenities to facilitate womens football team. Extended netball courts - currently not sufficient. Realign football oval to ALF standard, currently smallest in the league. New clubrooms. |
| New change rooms to support womens football and netball. Realign football ground  |
| New clubrooms to accommodate women sport etc, Re-align sporting oval, Permanent fencing around precinct   |
| Better toilet   |
| More equipment and programs   |
| none at all. Everything we need is already there, that's why so many people use the area. You don't have to make it all modern.   |
| Better toilet facilities high st side, more things in toddler area play space.  |
| More seating spread out, larger gazebo bbq areas. Further play equipment  |
| More things for the kids to play  |
| More shade and more play equipment  |
| More walking areas  |
| More car park's and upgrades to play area for kids  |
| Upgrade toilets   |
| More play equipment for kids  |
| More parking area (High street)   |
| More bin  |
| Cleaner toilets   |
| Improved playground   |
| Upgrade to exist in parks, trees and pathways   |
| More nature play  |
| More parking  |
| I would like a Bocce facility as we play here every week  |
| The construction of a facility for lawn bocce   |
| The contraction of a facility lawn bocce  |
| It would be cool for a basketball court because it's fun and I don't have much courts in Melton   |
| More playground   |
| Flying fox  |
| Toilets   |
| It get bigger   |
| Better play ground at High st   |
| New toilets   |
| New play stuff  |
| More playspace - better toilets   |
| Dog walkers to pick up their poo. I like it the way it is I think this park is amazing  |
| Put kids playground closer to tables  |
| Basketball court  |

70

| Question 10: full comments  |
|---|
| Not a lot the park is really great as it is   |
| More supporting infrastructure  |
| More playground for the kids  |
| More seating in shade, better playground equipment  |
| More trees  |
| Cover for playground  |
| More shaded area, but a toilet facilities, more playing area  |
| More seating and tables in shade close to playground  |
| More BBQ area   |
| More barbecue area and covered shade to use during winter season  |
| Bigger playground   |
| More BBQ  |
| Flying fox and new play equipment, more events for community  |
| Volleyball net  |
| Volleyball net  |
| I would put a volleyball net cause why not?   |
| Nothing!  |
| Volleyball net  |
| Flying fox, maze, jumping pillow, rock climbing   |
| Jumping pillow, rock climbing, Zip line, fly fox, maze, trampoline  |
| Better playground. One that is more suitable for disabled kids  |
| Obstacle  |
| Cafe  |
| Better playground   |
| More parking  |
| More shade,   |
| Spread out BBQs + shelters  |
| Bigger more adventurous playground  |
| Obstacle course, cafe, BBQ area spread out, food vans   |
| Nicer park/play areas - more exciting more shade & BBQ areas  |
| Volleyball net  |
| More car space  |
| New and clean space for BBQ area, also would love to have a sales for shade over Park for children  |
| Need clean toilets and changing facilities for babies.  |
| A fence for the River keep children away but still able to feed the ducks. More barbecue area and colours and play equipment for the kids of all ages |
| More baby keys are in the grass around paths, clean creek, bridge over creek ( can't cross when it rains ) boating lake                               |
| More colours  |
| Covered play area to accommodate children and played to Melbourne weather   |
| Footpath along northern area of Highway & footpath along western area of Police paddock more vegetation.  |
| Cleaning up the waterways   |
| Random seating for walkers  |
| The ford creek crossing needs improvement it is often not safe.   |
| Exercise equipment near playground  |
| Linking paths   |
| better play grounds   |

71

|   |
|---|
| <b>Question 10: full comments</b>   |
| water playground/ nicer toilets very dirty and scary  |
| more of the same  |
| carparking along high st (spillover for large events)   |
| More of the same & expansion of playground  |
| bigger  |
| pond to connect to creek & get it to flow.  |
| pond cleaned up & rocks & direct water  |
| Bike path all the way around park. More play equipment  |
| Something for age group 10 and over, running track, obstacle course   |
| Café, shade, food truck festivals, a park with separate locations for kids who have autism.   |
| craft days in the park. An education part on environment and conserving nature  |
| Footy oval  |
| More seating. Upgraded playground.  |
| Water play  |
| More playground for older kids  |
| another oval and more space for lawn bowls  |
| Cafe  |
| Would love more playground that also includes older kids and disabled(ramps etc) the large slides like at woodlea and water play features r awesome for low income families in summer   |
| New and improved maze for the kids.   |
| I would like to see and extension on to the existing skatepark so there some more things to ride  |
| Solar Lighting along walking trail, More Trees for shade,keep pond filled with water, exercise equipment along walking trail, extend children's play area equipment and cover with shade cloth more seating around the play area for parents,         |
| Large tree near High Street decorated at Xmas High Street has no decorations at night   |
| Upgrade of toilet block and the roundabouts which look very 1980s, better connections to surrounding precinct, improve pedestrian wayfinding.   |
| Walking path that loops around the entire park precinct   |
| A dedicated building for all Melton artists and crafters. Vibrant markets and food events promoting local produce.  |
| More trees and plants   |
| Shaded area above playgrounds. Sun gets hot for kids. A bottle refill station. Water area for kids.   |
| Some bridges from one tower to another. An area for younger kids like 6mths to 2yrs. They are always putting things in their mouths and wood chips don't help. Maybe some soft spongy ground well shaded. And have a sensory area.                    |
| Fencing around playground, more natural inspired playspaces, clean updated toilets,   |
| More play equipment.  |
| New play equipment. The toilets are dodgy as. Fitness equipment required. Full the lake that was melton original water supply.  |
| Greg undy.  |
| More play equipment suitable for younger children.  |
| I have already suggested changes over the years and earlier in this survey.   |
| It would be a good idea to avoid accidents between pedestrians and cyclists by slowing down faster traffic especially under bridges or over bridges. The bridge walk way under High street near the old road bridge is an accident waiting to happen. |
| Motor cyclists also illegally ride through so do motor vehicles and damage Park surrounds and ignorant users leave their rubbish too.   |

72

|  |
|--|
| <b>Question 10: full comments</b>  |
| Consider installing LED light poles to encourage Active Transport and greater utilization after dark.  |
| More activities eg water play, sand, bigger slides. A park with a "theme"  |
| Updated seating, shelter, and equipment. Drinking fountains. More trees and vegetation to shield from High Street. Fill up the pond near the toilets with water again.   |
| It would be great to see a fenced offleed dog park modelled on the Sunbury one, within the precinct (probably in the rec reserve). It is frustrating to walk your own dog on leed on weekends when other people have theirs offleed. Also, the offleed enclosure at Navan Park is often either a dust bowl or a mud bath (depending on season) and is too far to walk to from the central Melton district. |
| Better playground, there's so much more equipment and newer items that could be added. Areas aimed at certain age levels   |
| More lights, new play equipment ( water spray like in Frontier Park ) flying fox, castle   |
| Maybe add a nice water park for family's to use not only the facility's provides but a new addition of the water park  |
| An off leash dog park. One for big dogs and one for little ones would be even better.  |
| Better playground wheelchair accessible  |
| Its fine the way it is   |
| More undercover picnic areas   |
| More children friendly play spaces. Including spaces for early teens such as ropes and climbing challenges. Keep the skate park, more  |
| Seating and bbq areas. More shaded areas. Better and safer toilets, more drinking taps, free water splash playground, more variety of playgrounds. Make it a good meeting place. See the waterpark in Werribee.  |
| History behind the name of Hannah Watts park   |
| Signs and directions   |
| Toilet and drinking water facilities   |
| Trees covered walk and cycling tracks  |
| Water park with sprinklers for children to run across with an amitslip floor.  |
| Adventurous playground - rock climbing, flying fox, massive skate park with seating  |
| The playground should be colorful not dull.  |
| Aboriginal art sculptures or heritage features.  |
| Babies and toddler area  |
| Water in the ponds with bridge.  |
| More seating and shaded areas. A water feature park like Werribee or Woodley would be fantastic. I would rather stay local for a water park than have to drive further out.  |
| Make a big dog park with bbq in it and play equipment for children so you can take your family inside make it really big so you can walk around it   |
| Water back in the duck pond. More play equipment for older kids  |
| Spread out the BBQ facilities, have several pavilions spread around the whole area, not right beside each other. Too often you go to the park and a large group is using 2-3 BBQs and all the pavilion space, if these were more spread out (each corner for example) more groups/families would be able to enjoy the facilities.  |
| Large adventure playground and waterpark   |
| More shelter   |
| Updated more interactive play grounds  |
| Water slide with a sesaw   |
| Add waterplay, shelter & more bbqs   |
| Nicer ponds for ducks and bigger and better playground for the children  |
| More of a range for young children   |

73

| Question 10: full comments   |
|--|
| More shade and more playground areas.  |
| A bigger playground, maybe a couple more fences, more undercover areas   |
| Definitely need extension of the playground and family spaces - to encourage families to play together, get outdoors, explore.   |
| A scooter / bike trail would be great, like a "bike centre" with mini streets and road features for the kids.  |
| Needs a water play area for summer and something like a low ropes course or obstacle course for pre-teens & teens.   |
| Play spaces need to be spaced out more to allow for greater number of groups.  |
| Shaded play areas or shaded seats for parents with prams/supervising of ill ones.  |
| Fence completely around the hill so kids can't fall into the water, small gaps where ducks can get through and kids can not  |
| Shade sails above play ground better walking trails ect  |
| Better play equipment for all ages and capabilities, where the parents can join in with their children too. More shaded areas for everyone to use, not just the bbq area that so many other families need to squeeze into for shade. |
| Upgrading of the available amenities like the BBQ sheltered area and there needs to be more of it  |
| * Upgrading the existing maze  |
| * Upgrading the toilets to cleanliness   |
| * Upgrading n Extending the sheltered BBQ Area and have more BBQs  |
| * Create a waterway park for kids to play in when its summer time.   |
| Better supporting infrastructure   |
| A playground that is suitable for under 5 years old. Shade over playground. Different types of play equipment such as trampolines, seesaw and ride on spring animals.  |
| More car parks & shade   |
| More gazebos or covered areas, water park for kids   |
| Both young and older kids areas  |
| Removal of the scam that defile the area behind the toilets. You know what I'm talking about. This park is supposed to be for family.  |
| Long flying fox or three, shade sails over the playground equipment, modern playground equipment and beautification if the gardens.  |
| Different age appropriate to play grounds, undercover bbq areas, bigger car park, well lit walking track, toilets  |
| Built in tramp   |
| More picnic jbbq under shelter   |
| More exercise equipment and playground   |
| My kids are older now so we don't go as a family to play on the playgrounds, so more features to attract families with older children or just adults. Tranquil areas for relaxing or lunch breaks in a calming environment.          |
| More play equipment  |
| Walking tracks updated, more play equipment. Natural play equipment.   |
| Add a big water park and some more challenging equipment for older kids. Sensory play equipment would also be great  |
| It would be nice to have water features and water sprinklers for the kids to play in.  |
| Park area for older children/teenagers. Flying fox, basketball courts, massive slide, water park, swings and large round swings, ground level trampolines.   |
| bigger playgrounds/ safer, more kid friendly things to do. more wildlife and nature.   |
| More shelter and better play equipment   |

| Question 10: full comments  |
|---|
| Better facilities - new toilets, more and better sheltered areas and BBQs, better sport fields.   |
| A water park or play area. More car parking   |
| More playground equipment like flying fox or the slide like the one at Navan Park. More seating   |
| New and modern play equipment based around a theme. Some basketball courts. More car parking.   |
| More picnic tables near playground  |
| More shade and undercover areas   |
| A water play park   |
| A flying fox  |
| Trampolines   |
| Upgraded clean toilets  |
| Fenced in park  |
| Much better adventure playgrounds that older kids and teens can enjoy to. Ones with plenty to climb, hide and run around on. Also improve the natural features by planting and landscaping.                                   |
| recycled water park for kids in heat  |
| Updated playground  |
| Better seating  |
| Shade   |
| Better toilets  |
| bigger playground, map, more signage  |
| Water play space for summer. More variety in a natural setting playground.  |
| Upgrade all of the bike paths in Melton, especially the pitchmen paths not visible by road, are all cracked and broken.   |
| Upgrade to the playgrounds as some parts are quite dated and my daughter prefers to go to play spaces with water play at the newer playgrounds  |
| Soccer goals  |
| Id like to see some sail shades for the kids. And perhaps some extra stuff like flying foxes, climbing structures, and trampolines.   |
| A better play area with water park and larger slides  |
| More shelters with BBQs in them.. maybe around the boundaries   |
| Make it a water park!   |
| They are the latest craze and more importantly gets kids/teens of all ages outside  |
| A sensory type playspace for special needs children, something like eastern gardens   |
| playspace in geelong, areas for creative play, like a cottage. Water play for summer time!  |
| And sufficient parking for the area and size of park  |
| Needs to be more seating and shade near the play area and more trees for shade. Also there should be more Australian native bushes for the wild life, eg. the birds and lizards.  |
| New playgrounds. Rockbank has two fabulous parks complete with water areas, toilets, bbq and fantastic playgrounds. We prefer to drive out there then go to Hannah Watts  |
| Water park, I drive to Rockbank Parks allot over summer, for such a small place their Parks are amazing... Melton really need to upgrade their Parks...   |
| The ponds and waterways always to have water in them.   |
| Shade over play equipment. Water play.  |
| More bbq pavilions around not just at park on high street perhaps add some too other parks around... Hanna watts needs too be redone badly the park is old n dated... maybe use woodlea park as a reference... water park etc |
| Make the picnic/BBQ area a little bit bigger  |
| A bigger playground like the ones at Woodlea also more undercover areas   |



**Full results for question 13:**

**What are THREE things you would like to see as part of the new playspace?**

Please note: the following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

| 1  | 2  | 3                                     |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| More swings - tire swing                   | Basketball court                         | Brighter colours in playground        |
| A larger slide                             | Zipline                                  | Tiggy playground                      |
| A big swing that fits more than one person | Some covered areas                       | More donut spinners                   |
| dog drink taps and poop bag dispenser      | Heritage and natural elements            | clean toilets                         |
| More picnic spaces                         | tunnels to go threw                      | A giant slide                         |
| Trampoline on the floor please             | Rock climbing please                     | Really big slides                     |
| Ziplines                                   | Playground for tiggy                     | Sport field                           |
| Zip line                                   | Tag playground for tiggy                 | Sports field                          |
| Zipline                                    | Tag playground for tiggy                 | Sports field                          |
| Long flying fox                            | Big slide                                | More swings                           |
| Water space                                | sandpit                                  | Bigger kid play ground                |
| Swings                                     | Monkey bars                              | Seesaw                                |
| Giant slide                                | Rock climbing wall                       | Chill zone with pillows and bean bags |
| Bigger swings that can fit more people     |  |                                       |
| Seesaw                                     | Monkey bars                              | long long long long long long slides  |
| Parkour                                    | Waterfalls                               | Park gym                              |
| BBQ's                                      |  |                                       |
| Kids fortress                              | Bigger slides                            | More swings                           |
| More game tubes                            | More spinning objects                    | More disability things in general     |
| More swings                                | More disability swings                   | Bid slides                            |
| Trampolines                                | Rock wall                                |                                       |
| Bouncy house                               | Dog park                                 | Alot of BBQ's                         |
| Water play                                 | Basketball court                         | Things to climb                       |
| Upgrade the toilets and BBQ/rotundas       | Upgrade the old playground               | Link up with the Botanic gardens      |
| BMX track                                  | Concrete paths for bikes and skateboards |                                       |
| A bowl built at the skatepark              |  |                                       |
| Trampolines                                | Water play park                          | Flying Fox                            |
| Bigger slides                              | Flying fox                               | Water park                            |
| Dirt jump                                  | Football goals                           | Basketball courts                     |
| Treehouse                                  | Multi basket ball hoops                  | Shelter                               |
| Basketball courts                          | Dirt jumps                               | Football goals                        |

**Question 10: full comments**

Waterplay for the kids in summer. Need better fencing where the lake is as its a big fall into the water in certain areas

With all the amazing play spaces in the new estates it would be great to see an updated play space and even a water play space.

More bbq's

I would love to see a basketball court, or maybe even a half court with one ring

Make it a water park with splash areas, more under cover

Basketball courts

Artificial turf for sports use

A water park and extra shade for picnics

More beautification of the area. Parts feel a bit barren.

Shade covers over play areas, upgraded play equipment, upgraded trails

More interesting/interactive play spaces

Would love to have a water park area also basketball court and more shelter

More seating and a water park

Updated toilets & sporting facilities.

Age appropriate play equipment

Updates play area

Continue to enhance the natural environment and the addition of more water features

Some of the walking paths need to be raised and a drain build underneath. If it has been very wet, you can find water flowing across the low areas of the walking path. It can be very difficult for older people to continue along the path as they cannot easily get across the water. One time a friend had to turn around and walk back the way she had already come. It is also a problem if you are not wearing enclosed shoes.

Total clean up of the water system running around the park, so it becomes more inviting for people to site and enjoy the wild life

There needs to be connecting footpaths along the northern side of Hannah Watts Park and also on the western side (CFA HQ) of Police Paddock. We walk there all year round and it is quite often quite wet and boggy either due to the sprinkler watering or rain.

All about SAFETY, I would like to see cameras installed around the park, I also think the park should be patrolled on a daily basis. An element does business in the park daily, an element that you don't want kids around. The fort maze on the Sports Oval side of the park needs to be replaced with something more open, it is a haven for dodgy deals and drunks, not safe for kids. Also the smashing of bottles in the park along the pathways is a danger to everybody, I would like to see a separate track for cyclists only, some cyclists do not slow down, they do not warm people they are coming up behind them and some will ride straight through adults, kids and dogs and refuse to ride around people walking. I have come close to being bowled over twice in the last 4 months. I would like to see Toolern creek cleaned up of human rubbish, rubble from fallen tree branches and dredged, the creek gets a real stretch to it when the water is low. I would like to see a bridge built where the creek floods in the wet season. The toilets and BBQ areas need a good clean and some paintwork. I would like to see Gum Trees along the pathways inspected on a regular basis, in the last 4 months 3 large branches have fallen down. Would like to see the dried up pond near High street fixed and supplied with water, it has been dry for years. I visit the park every day and walk all around it, on any given day I can be there from 2 to 4 hours of a morning and will sometimes walk again later in the afternoon. It is the most important community gathering place in my life and many others feel the same, especially the older folk with health issues that have small dogs to walk Hannah Watts Park is their life blood and for some the only place they get to socialise with other people.

| Question 13: full comments                               |                                       |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| More trails for walks/bike rides                         | More climbing structures              | More balancing equipment                           |
| Flying fox   |                                       |  |
| Flying fox - young and old                               | Trampoline inground                   | Basketball court                                   |
| A flying fox   | Ground level trampoline               | No doggy pool Doggy poo bags (Sorry already have!) |
| Things for older children                                |                                       |  |
| More rest area   |                                       |  |
| Rest/play area   | More covered area to rest during rain |  |
| Spinning swings  | Slides                                | Swings   |
| More bbq areas   | More seating                          | More trees   |
| Green grass  | Save Environment                      |  |
| Flying fox   | New swings                            | Big round spinner                                  |
| Zip line   | Volleyball net                        | Maze   |
| Zip line   | Volleyball net                        | Maze   |
| Zip line   | Trampoline                            | Maze   |
| Rock climbing  | Flying fox                            | Jumping pillow                                     |
| Zip line   | Trampoline                            | Rock climbing                                      |
| Flying fox   | Bars                                  | Maze   |
| Jumping pillow   | Rock climbing                         |  |
| Bridges and pass a wheelchair assessable. Easily managed |                                       |  |
| Cafe   | Food truck                            |  |
| New play equipment                                       | Running track mini                    | Better toilets                                     |
| Make it like Woodlea                                     | Have a coffee or fish chip shop       | Make it like kids town Shepparton                  |
| Obstacle course  | Climbing frame                        |  |
| Large playground for all ages                            | Seating for parents                   | Shade  |
| Zip line   | Trampoline                            | Maze   |
| Play activities for over 12-15 yo kids                   |                                       |  |
| More shade the kids to play under                        | Upgrade BBQ area and tables           | Toilet upgrade                                     |
| Play equipment for all ages                              | Space from netball, football, soccer. | Water play area for the kids                       |
| Miniature railway  |                                       |  |
| Flying fox   | Jumping pillow                        |  |
| Under cover play   | Slide and swing                       | Tunnel slide                                       |
| Imaginative play area                                    | Climbing equipment                    |  |
| flying fox   | inclusive for all abilities           |  |
| bigger climbing equipment                                | water play                            | swings   |
| different texture  | climbing wall                         | more things to climb on                            |

| Question 13: full comments  |                                    |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Basketball courts   | Dirt jumps                         | Water feature for warmer months                      |
| Natural updated playspaces, especially for autistic people. May daughter is ASD, 13 yrs and still enjoys playgrounds ie Bacchus Marsh/Maddingly Park precinct | Updated maze                       |  |
| Donut spinner   | Large slide                        | swings   |
| Donut spinner   | swings                             | slides   |
| More space for ball games   | More toilets for bigger gatherings | More slides and swings to a corner and not in middle |
| Water play  |                                    |  |
| Much bigger area like Woodlea or Atherstone   | ?                                  | ?  |
| Higher climbing bridges   | More separate or joined equipment  |  |
| Slides  | Shade                              | Cubby  |
| Water features  | Biggest slides                     | Challenging experiences                              |
| Flying fox  | Spinner                            | More swings  |
| Calm spaces   | Adventure                          | Nature play elements                                 |
| Adventure   | Slide                              | Swings   |
| Maybe more covered Areas  |                                    |  |
| Calling things  | BBQs                               | Bull spaces  |
| Ice cream and coffee area   | Shades                             |  |
| More bigger and twistier slides   | Bigger Climbing equipment          |  |
| Nature play   | Things to plane (cubbies etc)      |  |
| Bocce area  | Bigger BBQ                         |  |
| Bocce area  | Bigger BBQ & covered space         | Keep it clean from dog dropping                      |
| Bocce area  | Biggs babeky                       | Keep clean dog droplet                               |
| Grass   |                                    |  |
| Big slide/small slide   | Rockclimbing                       | Trampolines  |
| Big slide   | Bike track                         |  |
| Better family toilet facilities   |                                    |  |
| Big slide   | Rock climbing                      | Trampoline   |
| Toilets   | Playground closer to picnic tables | Park benches on grass area                           |
| Swings  | Tunnels                            | Slides   |
| Perhaps more parking if possible  |                                    |  |

| Question 13: full comments  |  |
|---|--|
| something different   |  |
| flying fox  | something challenging  |
| more slides   | bigger slide   |
| Running track   | bike path  |
| shade provided  | Adventure  |
|   | nature play elements   |
|   |  |
| Cricket pitch   | Footy goals  |
| Waterplay   | Bigger slides  |
|   | Better playground for older kids   |
|   | Built in volleyball nets, netball rings, basketball etc  |
| new oval  |  |
| Large slides all of meltons other major parks   | Waterplay features like at woodlea   |
| New maze  | Trampolines (like at Fronteir/woodlea)   |
|   | Flying fox (like at Woodlea)   |
| Climbing things   | Scout inspired obstacle courses  |
| Slides built into hills   |  |
|   | Logs rocks sand  |
|   | Equipment/area for younger children (1-2y) ie. smaller, lower to the ground, no gaps   |
|   | Building for community art and play  |
| Art play space for adults   | Art Sculpture installation   |
| Areas for younger children and older children   | Areas for parents to sit and supervise children  |
| Well shaded area so even when it rains we can still come to the park. And make sure the play ground is fully covered and not have holes in fabric please. | Some climbing items like rock climbing or flying Fox.  |
| Slides  | Some people mention water park features. But if unable to a play area from under 3yrs. No wood chips, soft ground, so they can crawl around. |
| New bigger better slides. Kids love slides!   | Interactive sensory items/equipment  |
| Football goal posts   | Natural inspired play spaces   |
| Seesaw  | Climbing space as kids love to climb   |
|   | Soccer net.  |
|   | Baby or toddler swings   |
|   | playspace for adults + children  |
|   | Climb frames   |
|   | More slides  |
|   | Balancing equipment  |
|   | More seating   |
|   | Sensory play equipment   |
|   | Swings that not only for older children but seats for kids who need support. ie curved seats with chains                                     |
|   | Bacchus Marsh  |
|   | Double slides or wide slides   |
|   | Climbing equipment - like madden my park   |
|   | go down slide  |

| Question 13: full comments                                    |   |
|---|---|
| Better play equipment   | Disability access to play equipment   |
| Better slides   | Better swings   |
| Water play  | Sandpit   |
| A variety of play equipment that ranges from babies to teens  | Big slides  |
| Rock climbing   | Flying fox  |
| Climbing  | Room to run   |
| Large cubby house/castle                                      | A shop  |
| Water play  | Dog play  |
| A play ground that parents can also enjoy with their children | Shade over the play ground  |
| Originality   | Wet weather play space  |
|   | Several items of each element   |
| Waterpark   | Sensory garden  |
| Water park  | Lots of shelter   |
| More interactive play with the environment                    | Better climbing and slides  |
| A sesaw   | Water park  |
| Waterplay   | Maze  |
| Big flying fox  | Water play area   |
| Bigger young kids playground                                  | Updated toilets and drinking taps   |
| Shade sails   | More swings   |
| Slides  | Tunnels   |
| Scooter / bike track for kids (separate to skate park)        | More challenging equipment for older kids (over 5)                              |
| Water play  | Low ropes course  |
| Another maze on high street area                              | More chairs for parents   |
| Fun for all ages  | Shade   |
| More shade  | water play area for the warmer days, to cool down while playing                 |
| Walkable waterpark for the hot summers                        | A flying fox  |
| Walkable water way park for hot summers                       | Flying fox  |
| Monkeys bars , long long long one                             | Logs  |
| Trampoline  | Under 5 area  |
| More shade  | Slides  |
| Waterpark   | Flying fox  |
| Water play  | Slides  |
|   | Obstacles   |
|   | Bigger playgrounds  |
|   | Fitness equipment for all ages  |
|   | Transport designed equipment for climbing on.                                   |
|   | Shaded Water sprinkler play area  |
|   | Merry go round things   |
|   | More swings   |
|   | More seats  |
|   | Wet weather play space  |
|   | Safety  |
|   | All ability accessibility   |
|   | Giant water slide   |
|   | Trampolines   |
|   | Zip line  |
|   | Slides  |
|   | A giant swing   |
|   | Updated shelters/ bbq area  |
|   | Cubby house   |
|   | Swings  |
|   | More natural materials incorporated like huge rocks, logs, to climb on, etc     |
|   | Bmx track or remote control track   |
|   | More swings   |
|   | Soft fall under equipment rather than bark                                      |
|   | Bigger range of play equipment  |
|   | Local school kids art mural   |
|   | Children's Art Work Display in a form of a Mural done by the local school kids. |
|   | Things to move and build  |
|   | Sandpit   |
|   | Mini trampolines  |

| Question 13: full comments               |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Shade over equipment                     | Monkey bars                                 | Variety of climbing options            |
| Water park                               | More natural larger park                    | Open play spaces                       |
| Water park                               | New playground BIG                          | More BBQ pavilions                     |
| Waterplay                                | Trampoline                                  |  |
| Water park (splash park)                 | Adventure playground                        | Big slides                             |
| Small children skate park                | Water play area                             | Climbing area                          |
| N/A                                      | N/A   | N/A                                    |
| Shaded areas                             | Water play- splash areas                    | Sand play                              |
| Flying fox                               | bicycle track with road signs               | Hills for kids to run up and roll down |
| Waterpark                                | Shade                                       | Equipment for all ages                 |
| Water park                               | Covered playground                          | More aged appropriate play areas       |
| Water park                               | More adventure stuff                        | Space for ball games                   |
| Water play                               | Slides                                      | Tunnels                                |
| Climbing                                 | Swings                                      | Slides                                 |
| disabled play equipment                  | play space for young mothers and there      | off the lead dog area                  |
| Activities for toddlers like trampolines | Shared play experiences like a double slide | Climbing wall that is not netting      |
| don't use                                |   |  |

**Full results for question 14**

**What changes, if any would you like to see to the picnic area and gathering space?**

Please note: the following comments are unedited verbatim responses as submitted

| Question 14: full comments   |  |
|--|--|
| More grills, food vans   |  |
| A new barbeque, some extra BBQ's   |  |
| I think we should have more seats, mats that people could borrow and sit on and more drink taps (maybe some food stands) |  |
| Mabeey one of those giant heater, cleaner toilets  |  |
| I would like more barbeques  |  |
| A sand and water place   |  |
| Good shelter   |  |
| Better shelter   |  |
| Better shelter, more shelter   |  |
| Add more sheltered areas with more Barbeques   |  |
| Bigger more seats  |  |
| More picnic spaces and grills and more drink taps  |  |
| New shelters and BBQs  |  |
| More seating areas   |  |
| Nice filtered, water brand new verandah and clean grillers.  |  |

| Question 13: full comments   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Flying foxes   | Treehouse/cubby                             | Swings   |
| Flying fox   | Water play                                  | Jumping pillow                                     |
| Jumping pillow/trampolines   | Water sports area                           |  |
| Built in tramp   | Things to climb                             | Wooden things                                      |
| Water games  | Shelter on play area                        | More swings  |
| Better floor in playground   | Toddlers playground                         | Exercise equipment                                 |
| Water elements   | Cause and effect activities                 | Play equipment for children older than 10.         |
| bigger slides  | more obstacle course things to climb        | river depeleped a bit                              |
| Water play   | Flying fox                                  | Sensory equipment                                  |
| Natural play elements  | Swings                                      | Things to climb on                                 |
| Water park   | Things that spin                            | Cubby house  |
| Basketball courts  | Trampolines                                 | Massive swings                                     |
| Waterpark  | Things to play in or climb through          | More modern playing                                |
| Bigger slides  | Flying fox                                  | Mini tramps  |
| Rope climbing tree maze  | Trampoline                                  | Large slides more                                  |
| Water park   | Flying fox                                  | Fenced playground                                  |
| Wooden adventure playground similar to the one at Bacchus Marsh park | Challenging things for older kids and teens | Climbing nets                                      |
| new slides   | swings                                      | adventure  |
| Better play equipment  | Better toilets                              | Better drink fountains                             |
| waterplay  | trampoline                                  | ping pong table                                    |
| Water play   | Shade                                       | More natural                                       |
| Better bike/walking paths  |   |  |
| Water play feature turned on in summer months                        | Upgraded slides                             | Cubby/shop fronts/ creative and imaginative spaces |
| Sail shades  | Flying foxes, monkey bars                   | Trampolines  |
| Waterpark  | Adventure park                              | Larger slides                                      |
| Water feature, like shooting out of the ground                       | More swings                                 | More huts with BBQs in them around the boundary    |
| Waterpark  | Shadey areas                                | Lounging/relaxing areas                            |
| Quite area   | Sensory aspects                             | Water feature                                      |
| Large rocks to climb over  | Rope spider web to climb                    | Dry river bed to explore along                     |
| Water areas  | High fun climbing areas                     | Adventure area challenging things                  |
| Waterplay  | Splash park                                 |  |
| Water Play area  | More BBQ areas                              | Skate park   |
| Better Slides  | Safe areas                                  | Large Chess or draught board                       |
| Water play area  | Adventure/climbing area                     | Trampolines  |

| Question 14: full comments   |
|--|
| Kitchen area   |
| Put jumping castle   |
| More BBQ area  |
| Nothing in ok  |
| Sheltered areas more table and chairs scattered. Bridge over the creek. Toilet remodel. Complete clean out. My daughter was disabled at the age of 5 and stopped coming to the parks etc in Melton as there was very little she could play with and it just made her sad to watch the other kids playing |
| More BBQ areas, spread out shelter area  |
| More shelter- kid town Shepparton  |
| Better- safer toilets  |
| BBQ space more spread out  |
| More tables & BBQs   |
| Water pond area  |
| As above   |
| more BBQs, tables and chairs. Need a nice bright colour because it looks boring  |
| More BBQ   |
| More seating   |
| Under cover play   |
| Picnic area needs upgrade, more than 1 area  |
| More BBQs  |
| more cover   |
| More shelter   |
| More shade around picnic shade   |
| More shade provided  |
| More cover   |
| More seats shaded areas bbqs etc   |
| vbzcvb   |
| Sheltered space but brighter and more of it. More or bigger DONT FEED DUCKS signs & why(so they are more aware) a walking path along the road side of park especially for winter so dont have to go the long way around or get soggy feet and prams stuck  |
| More sheltered areas   |
| Stage, change room, for entertainment with lights and cover, more trees with shade, tables and chairs spread out around the rotundas   |
| Upgrade the rotundas in a way which works with the character of the park   |
| More plants  |
| Less of the open space and more vibrant, creative, beautiful nooks.  |
| More open area. Seems a little carp with low roof. And most of the time it's got large family using whole area. If outsider comes they are felt under welcome. So more seating area and in shade please.   |
| More tables, seating, shaded area to sit especially closer to playspaces. Interesting inviting areas of children of all ages to explore and be active in.  |
| Up date the area   |
| Water play features, in ground trampolines, more bbq's,  |
| More undercover areas with more bbqs.  |
| no changes required.   |
| More seating (especially near playground) and more shade.  |
| More seating, more bbqs, more SHADE  |

| Question 14: full comments   |
|--|
| Shaded sitting areas, metal tables so they are clean, large bins.  |
| Seating  |
| Bigger BBQ area  |
| Picnic would be nice   |
| More of and better lighting  |
| Updated BBQ area   |
| Repainted  |
| More benches   |
| Pool   |
| Updated and cleaner toilets please, better lighting  |
| Free BBQ   |
| More space in the middle, different layout   |
| More lighting to keep undesirables away  |
| More BBQ areas with returners  |
| no changes needed. There are plenty of play spaces to keep the children happy, and they are close enough to where the mums are. There are enough BBQs. Maybe a few more tables and seats under shelter, and with a thought to protection from the bitter West winds and hot Summer sun from the North. |
| Larger area/covered & not covered more picnic/bbq facilities   |
| More BBQs  |
| Upgrade. More sheltered areas  |
| More BBQ's   |
| Disabilities special swing/chair   |
| More seating tables  |
| As above, as long as green spaces not impinged on  |
| More BBQ and eatery areas  |
| Larger space for more families   |
| More undercover tables ( maybe under shade cloth?)   |
| Same as above  |
| Same   |
| More shade   |
| New tables, stoves etc   |
| More seating places  |
| As above   |
| Very little  |
| More seating in different areas + more shaded areas  |
| Wash up area   |
| More tables and chairs   |
| More Verandah+ table   |
| Covered playground, basketball court   |
| More bigger hits to accommodate big group  |
| More lawn area with and without shade  |
| More tables/chairs   |
| Covered area   |
| Make the gathering space more cleaner  |
| Keep rotund and places too sit under   |
| Kitchen area, fridge   |












|   |
|---|
| <b>Question 14: full comments</b>   |
| A greater feeling of safety: the toilet block is known as a male hangout and there are often vehicles in the carpark with male owners there early in the morning. |
| More tables and seating, not just at tables but around playground and next to walking trails. More BBQs and covered spaces.                                       |
| Maybe some more outdoor concrete table and chairs   |
| Better facilities cleaner   |
| More BBQ's and under cover areas  |
| More covered areas  |
| More BBQ areas and more shaded table and chairs spread throughout the area, not just in one section. Adults like  |
| Space from other groups. Don't want to hear other people happy birthday when we are having some quiet family time   |
| Or not everyone celebrates the same thing.  |
| The zones should be marked on the map with different colours for easy identification.   |
| Water facilities at every bbq junction  |
| Maybe some shelter from wind.   |
| More table/chairs set up around the park near the playground and some shade sails   |
| More car park if you are going to add to it   |
| More seating.   |
| As above, more spread out, not confined to one area of the park   |
| Shade   |
| Cafe  |
| More bbqs   |
| Cleaning toilet's to  |
| More under cover  |
| More bbqs, undercover area, comfy grass, more bins and entertainment  |
| More shelter & tables   |
| Nicer and cleaner   |
| Update the shelter and new bbqs   |
| More picnic tables & benches.   |
| More seating  |
| A few more added to encourage / allow extra families to gather and use.   |
| Better bins / rubbish facilities to minimise mess.  |
| More BBQs, shade sails and more clusters of tables and seating away from the main huts.   |
| Give more options for places to sit/planic/celebrate.   |
| Lots of people use it for birthday party locations and there's not enough tables now the population has ballooned   |
| More tables for th bbqs   |
| More seating and bbq areas  |
| More and upgrade of the BBQ sheltered area and the park toilets aswell and for it to be more cleaner.   |
| Upgrade for new n more shelters with more BBQs  |
| More bins, drink bottles refill stations ( applies to all of Melton)  |
| More seating, different areas for more then 1 family at a time  |
| More shade & tables   |
| More gazebos  |
| More under cover ares   |





|  |
|--|
| <b>Question 14: full comments</b>  |
| More seating around the playground. Drinking fountains and lots more bins at ththe skate park to encourage youth to bin their rubbish, bins should be placed every 20 feet in this area, the amount of rubbish is appalling. |
| Modernised and different colour scheme and better barbecues.   |
| More BBQ areas for large groups, picnic tables and chairs, more rubbish bins.  |
| More facilities and shelter  |
| More seating, bbqs and shaded areas  |
| Fence the little kids playground (it's very close to cars) and expand it to suit younger kids (change the softfall to something they won't try to eat )  |
| More undercover space and tables.  |
| More BBQs and plenty of large picnic tables for family and friends.  |
| New enclosed or better designed shelter, more BBQs,  |
| More seating   |
| More bbqs under 1 large canopy   |
| More picnic tables   |
| More shade and under cover areas   |
| New clean updated toilets  |
| More shelter, seating, BBQs, revamped toilets and a bit of landscaping   |
| more bbqs more shade more tables chairs  |
| More tables and chairs   |
| More seating and extra bbqs  |
| More gathering spaces at the other play areas  |
| More picnic areas with bigger tables with toilets closer   |
| Larger area. More bbqs   |
| More shelters  |
| More bbqs and seating areas  |
| Plenty of picnic tables for families to enjoy a picnic together, drinking water  |
| More Australian native bushes close by and gardens with Australian plants for the beautification of the area.  |
| The min area is great but perhaps more shaded seating areas around playgrounds to sit and watch kids play with out taking up bbq area if not using bbqs.   |
| More Seating & shaded areas  |
| Upgrade of tables and seats more seating and power available in main rotunda.  |
| More shaded areas and space for larger gatherings. More bbqs   |
| Make sure there are plenty of seating options in shade with a view towards the play equipment  |
| More larger undercover areas more bbqs   |
| More   |
| More shade, tables and chairs  |
| Updated style  |
| N/A  |
| More seats under cover   |
| More spread out around the park.   |
| Shade and more seating   |
| Upgrading of facilities, drinking station, more space between areas  |
| More tables/chairs   |
| More bbq areas.more picnic tables  |
| More seating spaces and bbqs   |

|  |
|--|
| <b>Question 14: full comments</b>  |
| Cleaner more spread out  |
| Duck pond area back up and running   |
| More spread out seating & shelter to create a comfortable, multi-use area.   |
| More BBQ's. In very busy times it can be difficult to get some cooking space. Perhaps there could be a timed session for people using the BBQ so that they don't hog it all day. |
| more seating and tables  |
| The concrete needs cleaning it smells bad.   |





Full dotmocracy results






| IMAGE   | POP UP 1       |                  | POP UP 2       |                  | POP UP 3       |                  | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 1<br>Specialist School | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 2<br>(St Dominics) | TOTAL UNDER 18 | TOTAL OVER 18 | GRAND TOTAL |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
|   | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) |  |                                    |                |               |             |
|    | 3              | 0                | 1              | 0                | 4              | 0                | 1                                      | 0                                  | 9              | 0             | 9           |
|    | 1              | 1                | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0                | 1                                      | 0                                  | 2              | 1             | 3           |
|   | 3              | 2                | 7              | 0                | 0              | 1                | 1                                      | 0                                  | 11             | 3             | 14          |
|  | 5              | 1                | 6              | 1                | 6              | 4                | 5                                      | 7                                  | 29             | 6             | 35          |



| IMAGE   | POP UP 1       |                  | POP UP 2       |                  | POP UP 3       |                  | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 1<br>Specialist School) | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 2<br>(St Dominics) | TOTAL UNDER 18<br>RED (Under 18) | TOTAL OVER 18<br>YELLOW (over 18) | GRAND TOTAL |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|   | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) |   |                                    |                                  |                                   |             |
|    | 1              | 3                | 4              | 2                | 2              | 3                | Orange                                  | Blue                               | 8                                | 8                                 | 16          |
|    | 6              | 2                | 2              | 0                | 1              | 0                | 2                                       | 0                                  | 11                               | 2                                 | 13          |
|    | 0              | 0                | 2              | 0                | 1              | 0                | 0                                       | 0                                  | 3                                | 0                                 | 3           |
|   | 8              | 0                | 3              | 0                | 2              | 0                | 1                                       | 2                                  | 16                               | 0                                 | 16          |
|  | 3              | 1                | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0                | 0                                       | 0                                  | 3                                | 1                                 | 4           |

| IMAGE   | POP UP 1       |                  | POP UP 2       |                  | POP UP 3       |                  | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 1<br>Specialist School) | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 2<br>(St Dominics) | TOTAL UNDER 18<br>RED (Under 18) | TOTAL OVER 18<br>YELLOW (over 18) | GRAND TOTAL |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|   | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) |   |                                    |                                  |                                   |             |
|    | 4              | 0                | 2              | 1                | 0              | 0                | Orange                                  | Blue                               | 8                                | 1                                 | 9           |
|    | 5              | 1                | 9              | 0                | 4              | 2                | Orange                                  | Blue                               | 20                               | 3                                 | 23          |
|   | 5              | 0                | 0              | 0                | 2              | 1                | Orange                                  | Blue                               | 9                                | 1                                 | 10          |
|  | 4              | 2                | 6              | 1                | 1              | 0                | Orange                                  | Blue                               | 13                               | 3                                 | 16          |



| IMAGE   | POP UP 1       |                  | POP UP 2       |                  | POP UP 3       |                  | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 1<br>(Specialist School) | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 2<br>(St Dominics) | TOTAL UNDER 18 | TOTAL OVER 18 | GRAND TOTAL |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
|   | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) |  |                                    |                |               |             |
|    | 15             | 6                | 16             | 3                | 12             | 6                | 3  | 14                                 | 60             | 15            | 75          |
|    | 0              | 0                | 6              | 0                | 6              | 3                | 5  | 2                                  | 19             | 3             | 22          |
|   | 8              | 2                | 5              | 2                | 0              | 1                | 3  | 1                                  | 17             | 5             | 22          |
|  | 20             | 5                | 7              | 2                | 3              | 3                | 2  | 13                                 | 45             | 10            | 55          |

| IMAGE   | POP UP 1       |                  | POP UP 2       |                  | POP UP 3       |                  | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 1<br>Specialist School) | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 2<br>(St Dominics) | TOTAL UNDER 18 | TOTAL OVER 18 | GRAND TOTAL |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
|   | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) |   |                                    |                |               |             |
|    | 13             | 10               | 7              | 7                | 7              | 3                | 2                                       | 4                                  | 33             | 20            | 53          |
|    | 0              | 3                | 2              | 0                | 1              | 3                | 0                                       | 2                                  | 5              | 6             | 11          |
|    | 4              | 1                | 4              | 2                | 3              | 1                | 2                                       | 3                                  | 16             | 4             | 20          |
|   | 1              | 3                | 1              | 1                | 3              | 4                | 0                                       | 0                                  | 5              | 8             | 13          |
|  | 9              | 1                | 6              | 0                | 0              | 0                | 1                                       | 0                                  | 16             | 1             | 17          |

| IMAGE   | POP UP 1       |                  | POP UP 2       |                  | POP UP 3       |                  | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 1<br>Specialist School) |      | SCHOOL WORKSHOP 2<br>(St Dominics) |                  | TOTAL UNDER 18 | TOTAL OVER 18 | GRAND TOTAL |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---|------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
|   | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | RED (Under 18) | YELLOW (over 18) | Orange                                  | Blue | RED (Under 18)                     | YELLOW (over 18) |                |               |             |
|  | 4              | 3                | 5              | 3                | 0              | 0                | 0                                       | 0    | 0                                  | 0                | 9              | 6             | 15          |
|  | 4              | 1                | 7              | 2                | 2              | 1                | 1                                       | 1    | 0                                  | 0                | 14             | 4             | 18          |
| TOTAL VOTES   | 126            | 48               | 108            | 27               | 60             | 36               | 39                                      | 48   | 381                                | 111              | 492            |               |             |
| NUMBER OF PEOPLE PARTICIPATING  | 42             | 16               | 36             | 9                | 20             | 12               | 13                                      | 16   | 127                                | 37               | 164            |               |             |
|   | 58             |                  | 45             |                  | 32             |                  | 13                                      | 16   | 127                                | 37               | 164            |               |             |

Big Ideas drawing analysis - full list

| ELEMENT                                     | NUMBER OF TIMES DRAWN |
|---|-----------------------|
| Slide (big, tunnel or curly)                | 33                    |
| Swings (standard/large/basket)              | 25                    |
| Flying fox/zip line                         | 19                    |
| Monkey bars                                 | 18                    |
| Trampoline                                  | 18                    |
| Cubby house                                 | 14                    |
| Slide (standara)                            | 13                    |
| Rock climbing wall                          | 12                    |
| Climbing frame/structure (spider web/tower) | 9                     |
| Spinner/Round about                         | 8                     |
| Bridge                                      | 7                     |
| Trees                                       | 7                     |
| Basketball court/netball court              | 6                     |
| Creek/pond/lake                             | 5                     |
| Flowers                                     | 5                     |
| Football ground/goals                       | 5                     |
| Skate bowl/ramp                             | 4                     |
| Soccer /ground goals                        | 4                     |
| Tree house                                  | 4                     |
| Tyre swing                                  | 4                     |
| Water slide                                 | 4                     |
| Rocket                                      | 4                     |
| Picnic shelter                              | 3                     |
| BBQ/Picnic area                             | 2                     |
| Jumping castle                              | 2                     |
| Toilets                                     | 2                     |
| Water play                                  | 2                     |
| Parkour                                     | 2                     |
| Exercise equipment                          | 2                     |
| Fence                                       | 2                     |
| Big grass hills                             | 2                     |
| Adventure playground                        | 1                     |
| BMX track                                   | 1                     |
| Dog park                                    | 1                     |
| Fireman pole                                | 1                     |
| Obstacle course                             | 1                     |
| Sea saw                                     | 1                     |
| Tunnels/Cave                                | 1                     |
| Water fountain                              | 1                     |

| ELEMENT                      | NUMBER OF TIMES DRAWN |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Baseball diamond             | 1                     |
| Music elements               | 1                     |
| Swimming pool                | 1                     |
| Big logs to climb with slide | 1                     |
| Art                          | 1                     |
| Relaxing room                | 1                     |
| Rainbow                      | 1                     |
| Bird feeders                 | 1                     |
| Stepping stones/logs         | 1                     |
| Plane playground             | 1                     |

98

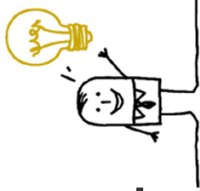
Big Ideas drawing sheet

97

Survey



Draw your BIG Ideas for the Hannah Watts Park or playspace?



MAKE SURE  
YOU LABEL  
WHAT YOU  
DRAW

A large, empty rectangular box with a black border, intended for drawing ideas.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ AGE: \_\_\_\_\_



# Hannah Watts Park Master Plan and Stage 1 SHARE YOUR IDEAS

Melton City Council is developing a master plan for the Hannah Watts Park precinct which includes Melton Recreation Reserve and The Willows Historical Park.

Hannah Watts Park is a treasured asset, that is well utilised because of its natural setting, rich historical content and the wide range of activities it provides. The master plan will create a future vision for the precinct, defining short and long-term improvements.



The play area and picnic facilities on High Street will form Stage 1 of the master plan, with construction to start September 2018.

To assist in the design and development of both the Master Plan and Stage 1, Council is seeking your feedback and ideas.

This survey should take approximately 5 minutes to complete. You can also complete this survey online at [www.melton.vic.gov.au/Hannah-Watts-Upgrade](http://www.melton.vic.gov.au/Hannah-Watts-Upgrade)



To get us started:

1. **Have you ever been to the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**  
 Yes  No If no, why not? \_\_\_\_\_ (got to Q.6)
2. **What facilities and spaces do you use when you visit?**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Melton Recreation Reserve (football/cricket oval)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Netball court<br><input type="checkbox"/> Green open spaces<br><input type="checkbox"/> Lawn bowls<br><input type="checkbox"/> Melton Country Club<br><input type="checkbox"/> Paths and trails<br><input type="checkbox"/> Picnic shelter/BBQs | <input type="checkbox"/> Playground (Central-near creek)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Playground (High St)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Playground (near skate park)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Skate park<br><input type="checkbox"/> Tennis court<br><input type="checkbox"/> Willows Historical Park<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |
|--|---|
3. **How often do you visit?** (Please tick • one only)
 

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Daily<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 times per week<br><input type="checkbox"/> Once a week<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Once a fortnight<br><input type="checkbox"/> Monthly<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 times per year |
|--|--|
4. **What do you normally do when you visit?**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Use the playground<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ride (bike/scooter/skateboard)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Walk<br><input type="checkbox"/> Walk the dog<br><input type="checkbox"/> Run/exercise<br><input type="checkbox"/> Watch or play football | <input type="checkbox"/> Watch or play cricket<br><input type="checkbox"/> Watch or play netball<br><input type="checkbox"/> Meet friends/family<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hang out<br><input type="checkbox"/> Attend special events (eg: Carols by Candlelight)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |
|--|---|
5. **How do you normally get there?** (Please tick • one only)
 

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Walk<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drive | <input type="checkbox"/> Ride (bike, scooter, skateboard)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Public transport |
|---|--|
6. **Do you live within walking distance to the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**  
 Yes  No  Not sure
7. **Are you filling in this survey on behalf of a special interest group or organisation? If yes, which special interest group or organisation?**



**Hannah Watts Park precinct master plan**

The following questions relate to the overall precinct.

**8. What are the three most important features of the precinct to you?**

(Please tick - three only)

- Natural areas (trees, shrubs etc)
- Open areas for games, events or large gatherings
- Places to gather with others (for example, picnic areas, seats, tables, gathering spaces, shelter)
- Environments that encourage wildlife
- Cultural or artistic engagement (for example, artworks, sculptures, events)
- Supporting infrastructure (for example seating, toilets, drink taps)
- Playspaces
- Natural water features (for example, creeks, ponds)
- Pathways and trails
- Heritage features
- Sports facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**9. What is your favourite element or space of the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**

**10. What changes, if any would you like to see to the Hannah Watts Park precinct?**

**Ideas for the Stage 1 playspace and picnic facilities**

The stage 1 development will include updating the playspace as well as the picnic and gathering spaces at Hannah Watts Park on High Street.

**11. Tell us what your or your children's two favourite pieces of play equipment are at this playground.**

(Please tick - two only)

- Donut spinner
- Liberty swing (accessible swing)
- Slides
- Tunnel
- Spinners
- Swings
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**12. What are the two most important playspace elements to you or your children?**

(Please tick - two only)

- Things to climb on
- Things to hang off
- Things to hide in or go through
- Different surfaces and textures
- Nature play elements (i.e. logs, rocks, sand)
- Accessible play elements
- Adventure (i.e. challenging experiences)
- Calm spaces
- Things to slide on
- Things that spin
- Things to play in (i.e. cubby/free house, shop front)
- Spaces for ball games

**13. What are three things you would like to see as part of the new playspace?**

(Please list three only)

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

**14. What changes, if any would you like to see to the picnic area and gathering space?**

**A little about you:**

**15. How old are you?**

**16. If you take children to the park, how old are they?** (Please tick - all that apply)

- under 2 years
- 3 - 5 years
- 6 - 8 years
- 9 - 11 years
- 12 - 14 years
- 15 + years

**17. I am:**  Female  Male  Other \_\_\_\_\_  Prefer not to say

**18. What suburb do you live in?** \_\_\_\_\_

**19. If you would like to be kept up to date about this project, please tick  how you would like to be updated (email, mobile, mail) and provide your details below:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile/ SMS: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Privacy statement:**

We are committed to the responsible collection and handling of personal information, consistent with the principles in the Information Privacy Act and the Health Records Act. We will only use the personal information you provide for the purposes for which it was collected and any other authorised use. The information we collect may also be used for other planning and research purposes to improve our services to the community. We will never reveal personal information we collect to third parties, unless disclosure is required or authorised by law.







**Copyright and disclaimer**

The materials presented in this report are for information purposes only. The information is provided solely on the basis that readers will be responsible for making their own assessments of the matters discussed. Readers are advised to verify all relevant representations, statements and information and to obtain independent advice before acting on any information contained in or in connection with this report. While every effort has been made to ensure that the information is accurate, ChatterBox Projects Pty Ltd will not accept any liability for any loss or damages that may be incurred by any person acting in reliance upon the information.

# Hannah Watts Park Precinct Draft Master Plan Community Feedback Report

Chatterbox Projects Pty Ltd  
ABN: 40 403 533 235  
[www.chatterboxprojects.com.au](http://www.chatterboxprojects.com.au)  
[info@chatterboxprojects.com.au](mailto:info@chatterboxprojects.com.au)  
☎:0411 333 102

Final Report 31 October 2018



**Contents**

Copyright and disclaimer ..... 2

Engagement Overview ..... 4

1.2 Pop-up Event..... 5

1.3 Survey..... 5

1.4 Stakeholder workshops and meetings..... 5

1.5 Promotional postcard ..... 6

2. Master plan feedback summary ..... 6

2.1 Survey summary ..... 6

2.2 What I love about Hannah Watts Park is... drawings summary..... 7

2.3 Voting Pod summary..... 7

2.4 Chatboard summary ..... 7

3. Participation profile..... 8

3.1 Gender..... 8

3.2 Age ..... 8

3.3 Suburb..... 9

4. Overall Feedback Results ..... 10

4.1 Survey Results..... 10

4.1.1 Active Sporting Precinct..... 11

4.1.2 Pathways, Trails and Signage..... 14

4.1.3 Open and Natural Spaces..... 16

4.1.4 Facility Improvements..... 19

4.1.5 General Comments ..... 21

4.2 Voting pod responses..... 22

4.3 Children and young people's drawings results..... 23

5. Stakeholder workshops and meetings..... 24

5.1 Staff, key stakeholder workshop and meeting notes..... 24

**1. Engagement Overview**

ChatterBox Projects was engaged by Melton City Council via Urban Initiatives to undertake a pop-up feedback event and key stakeholder workshops to gather feedback on the Hannah Watts Park Precinct draft master plan. The draft master plan is inclusive of Hannah Watts Park, Melton Recreation Reserve, the Willows Historical Park and Police Paddock.



During the community feedback engagement activities, a wide range of people were consulted including children, young people, adults, people who lived in Melton and surrounding areas, visitors to Melton and people from diverse backgrounds.

103 open ended comments were received regarding the draft master plan via survey. A further 39 comments and opinions were gathered via the pop-up engagement tools including drawings, voting pod and chatboards.

- Approximately 1,800 households received a postcard promoting the pop-up feedback event and online survey
- 126 people completed a survey, 86 online and 40 at the pop-up consultation event.
- 14 children and young people provided their feedback by drawing their ideas.
- 20 people engaged with the voting pod activity.
- 4 comments were received via the chatboard at the pop-up consultation event.



**1.2 Pop-up Event**



One place-based pop-up consultation event was held onsite at Hannah Watts Park on Saturday 22 September between 10am-1pm. The pop-up event included a range of interactive engagement activities and a free coffee cart.

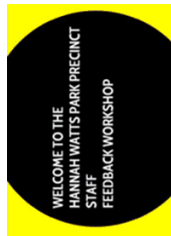
**1.3 Survey**



An online survey was developed to enable the community to provide their feedback if they were unable to attend the place-based pop-up feedback session. The online survey was hosted by CharterBox Projects via the Melton City Council Have Your Say website. Online survey closed on 6 October 2018.

The online survey was promoted via on-site signage, a letterbox drop, social media and emails to key stakeholders.

**1.4 Stakeholder workshops and meetings**



Two stakeholder workshops were held, one for internal Council staff and one for external key stakeholders.

There was also a meeting held with clubs that use facilities located within the Melton Recreation Reserve and surrounding precinct.

**1.5 Promotional postcard**



A promotional postcard was developed, and letter box dropped to approximately 1,800 households surrounding Hannah Watts Park. The postcard was designed to inform the community about the pop-up event as well as the online feedback form.

**2. Master plan feedback summary**



**2.1 Survey summary**

The Hannah Watts Park Precinct feedback form consisted of 14 questions including nine open ended questions and five demographic questions. (Copy of feedback form can be found in the appendix).

126 people completed the feedback form, 40 at the pop-up event and 86 online.

Of the 126 people who completed the survey:

- The most widely represented age group was that of people aged 26-34 years (37.3%) followed by people 35-44 years (26.19%) and 45-59 years (17.46%)
- 54.76% of respondents were female, 44.44% male
- 45.16% of respondents lived in Melton, Melton South or Melton West, 12.1% in Harkness and 9.6% in Kurunjang
- 24.5% of respondents had shared their ideas for the master plan during the stage one consultations, 59.2% had not
- 2.25% of respondents indicated they had mobility issues
- 91.5% of respondents supported the proposed improvements to the active sporting precinct
- 94.39% of respondents supported the proposed improvements to the pathways, trails and signage
- 95.45% of respondents supported the proposed improvement to the open space and natural areas
- 89.11% of respondents supported the proposed facility improvements

**2.2 What I love about Hannah Watts Park is... drawings summary**



A 'What I love about Hannah Watts Park' drawing sheet was available for children and young people to draw their favourite park element at the pop-up event. There were many elements represented in the drawings including the gymnastics bars, swings, spinner and trees.

**2.3 Voting Pod summary**



At the place-based pop-up consultations, a voting pod was used to ask the community whether they supported the overall Hannah Watts Park Precinct draft master plan with the options of yes, no or unsure. Different coloured voting balls were used for people who were under 18 and people who were over 18 to determine the priorities of different age groups. Each person was able to access one ball for one vote. Of the 20 people who participated, everyone voted 'yes', 5 under 18 years and 15 over 18 years.

**2.4 Chatboard summary**

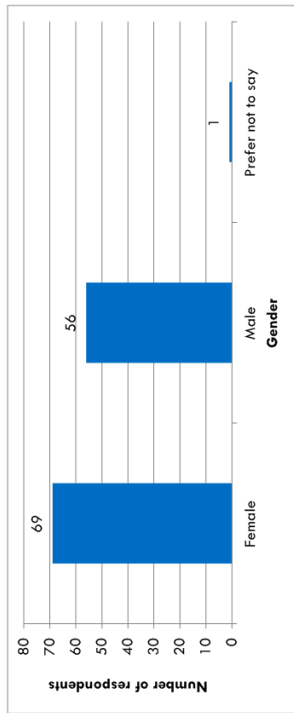


One chatboard was used to get the community to share their ideas publicly at the place-based pop-up event. The chatboard question was: "Do you have any specific feedback on..." and there were four themes: 1. Melton Recreation Reserve, Youth & Netball Precinct, 2. Pathways, trails and signage, 3. Open and natural spaces and Facilities. And 4. The Willows, Melton Country and Bowling Clubs. Four comments were received.

**3. Participation profile**

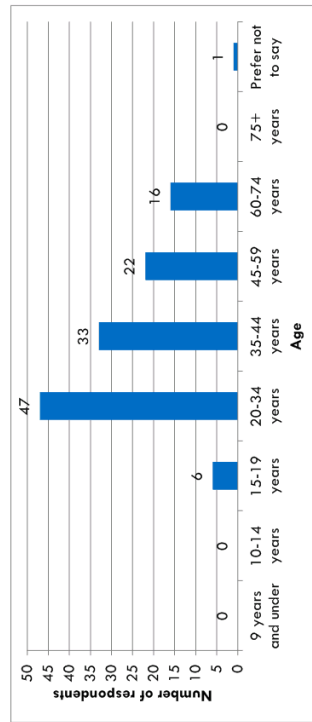
**3.1 Gender**

Of the 126 respondents who indicated their gender, 54.76% were female and 44.44% were male.



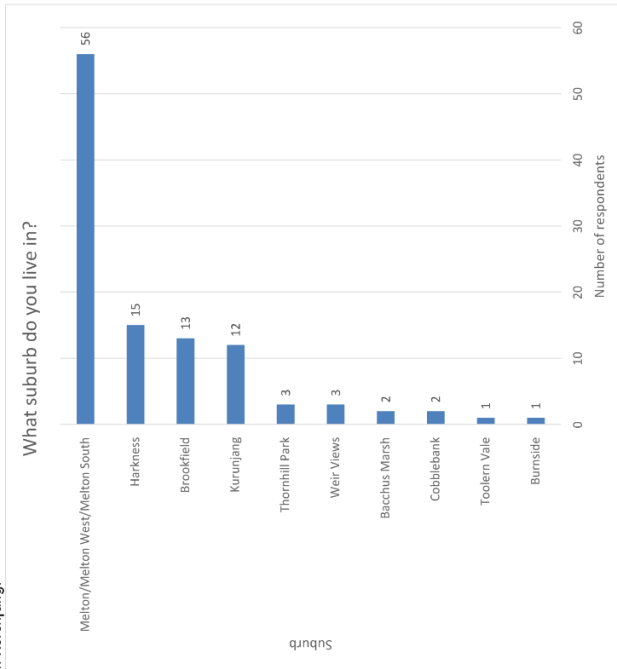
**3.2 Age**

Of the 126 respondents who indicated their age, there was good representation of people aged between 20-34 years (37.3%) under 35-44 years (26.19%) and 45-59 years (17.46%).



**3.3 Suburb**

Of the 124 respondents who indicated where they lived, 45.16% lived in Melton, Melton South or Melton West, 12.1% lived in Harkness, 10.48% lived in Brookfield and 9.68% lived in Kurunjang.



**Other:** There were 12 other individual suburbs indicated including Albion, Darley, Diamond Creek, Hillybank, Keilor Downs, Craigleburn, Alphington, Werribee.

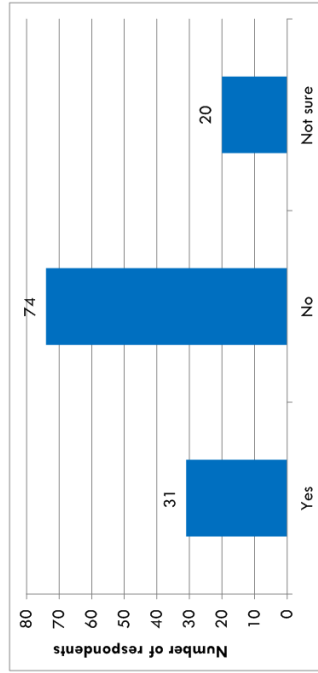
**4. Overall Feedback Results**

This section outlines the feedback received regarding the draft master plan from the hardcopy and online feedback form. A total of 126 feedback forms were completed, 40 at the pop-up event and 86 online.

**4.1 Survey Results**

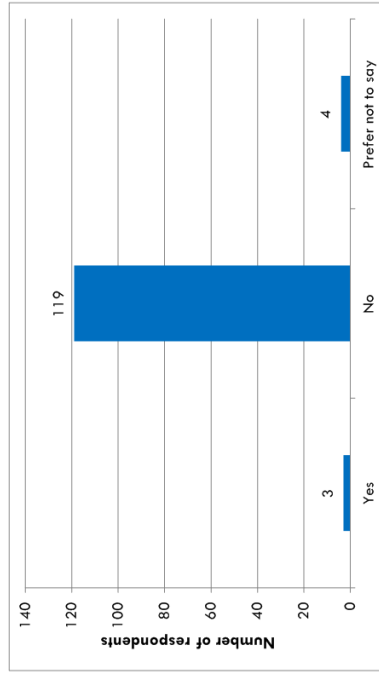
**Did you share your ideas for the Hannah Watts Park Master Plan including the playspace and picnic area earlier this year?**

24.8% had shared their ideas for the master plan during the stage one consultation.



**Do you have any mobility issues?**

2.38% (3) of respondents indicated they had mobility issues.



| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 6.                            | No plan for bowling club included in this plan.  |
| 7.                            | Things in town should be done first. Like an on and off ramp at Bulmans Rd                               |
| 8.                            | Where are the public toilets in the car park section off High St gone?? Will there be none in that area? |

**Do you have any additional comments about the active sporting precinct?**

A further 29 comments were received about the active sporting precinct.

All comments are listed below.

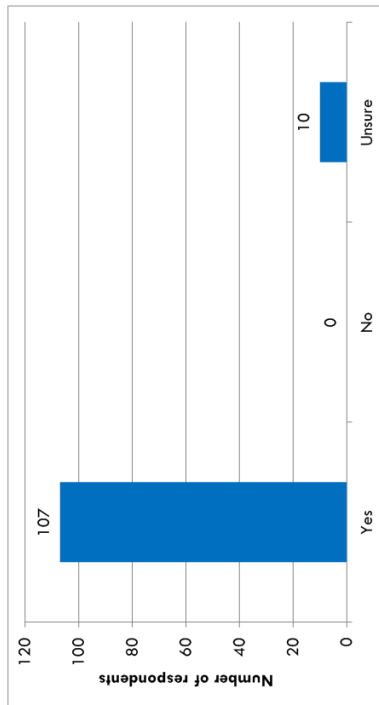
| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1.                            | Additional play spaces aimed towards younger children (hand under) most parks do not cater for younger kids anymore. Parks are all about older kids and wov factor to draw people in but younger kids need a place to play too  |
| 2.                            | All for it, long overdue  |
| 3.                            | Appreciate the Melton council's investment in local sport infrastructure and surrounding amenities.   |
| 4.                            | As you see a lot of young family enjoying football and cricket at this main oval it would be good to have a safe playground close to new pavilion for younger children  |
| 5.                            | Bowling Club needs should be addressed too.   |
| 6.                            | Can we have more exercise equipment, a dedicated female area plus a cycling track for practicing pro cycling  |
| 7.                            | Four wheeler/ car parking needs to improve  |
| 8.                            | Great ideas   |
| 9.                            | I think the upgrade sounds great!   |
| 10.                           | If done correctly this area could be the central hub for sports, festivals, markets ect. masterplan looks like a lot of thought has gone into this. well done. make Melton great  |
| 11.                           | Limit it!   |
| 12.                           | Looks sensational   |
| 13.                           | Make the grass good   |
| 14.                           | More playgrounds and huge slides for the big kids like myself.  |
| 15.                           | Much needed upgrade   |
| 16.                           | Need more sheltered areas within the sporting vicinities as the sports are played rain or shine and also brand-new sheltered BBQ Areas, the playground park also needs sheltered shady areas as summer tends to be really hot and when it's hot, families with kids avoid playing there due to the playground equipment being too hot to play on! Better yet, why not adopt what the park in Rockbank has, an underground water sprinkling system they can turn on in the hot summer season. For the park users, as it is the best way to cool down and also a great way to grow the grass! Also, as there is vast area of grass patch near the park vicinity, maybe this area can be fenced up so it can be sectioned off for the public to go in there to play foody or a small game of touch rugby with families n friends, that's what my family and I did as we spent a public holiday day there, having a Family BBQ and a small game of touch rugby and playing kicks. it was fun! |

12

**4.1.1 Active Sporting Precinct**

**Overall, do you support the proposed active sporting precinct improvements within the draft master plan?**

91.45% of respondents supported the proposed improvements to the active sporting precinct as outlined in the draft master plan.



**If no or unsure, why?**

8.55% of respondents indicated they were unsure about the proposed improvements to the active sporting precinct with eight comments being received.

All comments are listed below.

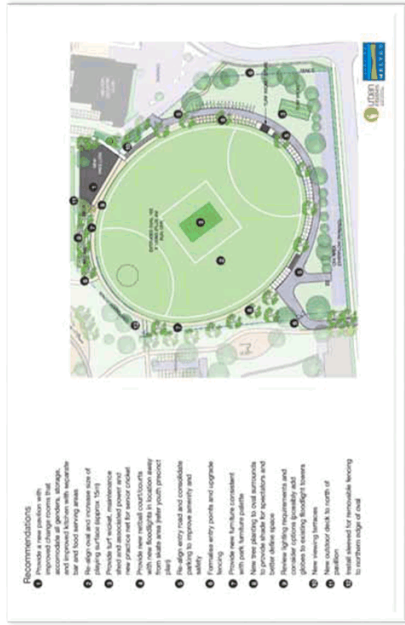
| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1.                            | I believe the CFA running track is not fairly included in the redevelopment.   |
| 2.                            | I like it but at the same time it could use more   |
| 3.                            | I want to keep the existing amount of playgrounds, if it's keeping the same amount of play spaces but upgrading them that's great if not it seems silly. Understandably you need to make the whole community happy but those plays spaces are great for how crazy busy that park gets. We need to maintain that while improving the other elements.                                      |
| 4.                            | It's a park not a sports arena. There is too much focus of sporting facilities in the City of Melton. The municipality is lacking in arts and cultural buildings and spaces.   |
| 5.                            | It's been way too long so it needs a good spruce up of an upgrade! Also maybe get the local teenagers I know who have graffiti art experience talent to maybe help upgrade the skate park maybe paint the skate park over with vibrant graffiti art colours and have a street art mural painted on the walls of the park itself. Something for the teens to do and to get them involved. |

11

| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED  |  |
|--|--|
| 17. Need soccer goals!   |  |
| 18. Nice initiative appreciate it  |  |
| 19. No, I think it's great   |  |
| 20. Please be inclusive of all ages, often outdoor space does not include equipment or opportunities for older people to be physically active. Please include senior exercise park for older people and not just play ground for kids. Please do your research well and consult with relevant well qualified people with knowledge about ageing and physical activity. Recently, research into active ageing found the use of senior exercise park (equipment of Lapsset) effective for older people. The national ageing research institute is currently conducting a big research trial with councils as partners to look at the health benefits of using the senior exercise park. Worthwhile looking into it |  |
| 21. Preventing motorbikes coming through the park  |  |
| 22. Put the netball courts closer to the footy ground  |  |
| 23. Sporting and anything that gets kids and young people to be active and into sports is good and off computers and electronic stuff  |  |
| 24. Tennis   |  |
| 25. Turf cricket wicket on Reserve Rd oval   |  |
| 26. Urgent need for more bicycle tracks in this area   |  |
| 27. Waste of shire money   |  |
| 28. What a fantastic project by council! Very much overdue especially the turf wicket for local cricket clubs.   |  |
| 29. Where is the dog park?   |  |



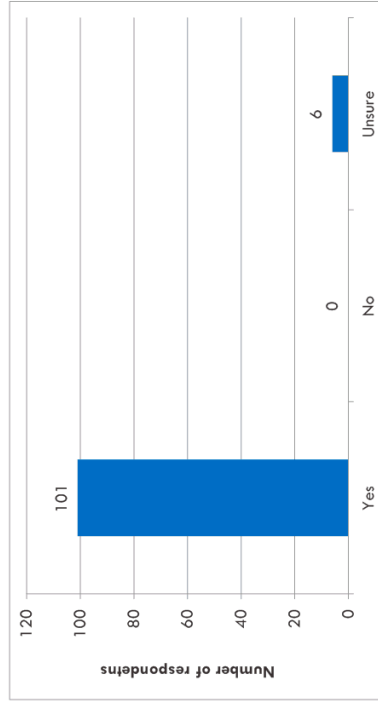
13



4.1.2 Pathways, Trails and Signage

Overall, do you support the proposed pathways, trails and signage improvements within the draft master plan?

94.39% of respondents supported the proposed improvements to pathways, trails and signage as proposed in the draft master plan.



If no or unsure, why?

5.6% (6) of respondents indicated they were unsure about the proposed improvements to the pathways, trails and signage with three comments being received which can be seen below.

14

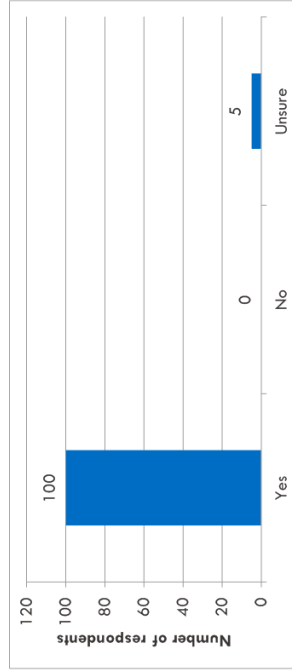




4.1.3 Open and Natural Spaces

Overall, do you support the proposed improvements to the open and natural spaces within the draft master plan?

95.24% of respondents indicated they supported the proposed improvements to the open and natural spaces at Hannah Watts Park.



If no or unsure, why?

4.76% (5) of respondents indicated they were unsure about the proposed improvements to the open and natural spaces with four comments being received which are listed below.

COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED

1. I think the dog off-lead area should be securely fenced to separate it from ALL paths.

16

All comments are listed below.

COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED

1. It doesn't appear to have enough car parking
2. Where are the arts' sculptures? Signage is always helpful so that's good. Limit exercise equipment - it's ugly and out of place in a park. Sure provide it at the running track down in Melton South.
3. Yes! This is a must to improve the way this recreation park vicinity has to be shown in signs.

Do you have any additional comments about pathways, trails and signage?

A further 15 comments were received about pathways, trails and signage.

All comments are listed below.

COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED

1. Bike tracks connecting thru all City of Melton sub
2. For Stokers, yes!
3. Great idea - helps people to figure out where they are, where to go
4. Historical information of Melton will be great and especially to share the indigenous historical background of the vast area about Melton itself.
5. Important to recognise the work of Rotary volunteers and any other people who helped establish the precinct
6. Love the idea of making HWP Precinct a "birdier" destination. This could be marketed alongside Melton Botanic Garden for day trippers from out of town.
7. More bicycle paths and tracks urgently needed
8. More heritage signs. Talk about Melton in regard to the Goldfields era as a major stopping point for diggers on their way to Ballarat. I am a historian with a lot of knowledge about Melton and the Goldfields, eureka stockade period. It will give Melton more culture which is desperately needs. Expand Willows. [REDACTED] (personal details have been removed)
9. No tan bark - hate the stuff
10. Perhaps sections of the precinct can be named after members of our community who volunteer and have for many years in different sections of our community. The leaders in our community don't get the recognition they deserve.
11. Please be mindful that is well lit and suitable for old people and people with disabilities
12. The more paths along creeks the better
13. There needs to be a pathway on the Western side of the police paddock linking between the two roads
14. This will be a great attribute to the area
15. Will be a fantastic improvement

15



- 2. Like I have said before
- 3. Not sure of the benefits.
- 4. Off lead dog area - safety and keeping it clean

**Do you have any additional comments about the open and natural spaces?**

A further 12 comments were received about open and natural areas. All comments are listed below.

**COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED**

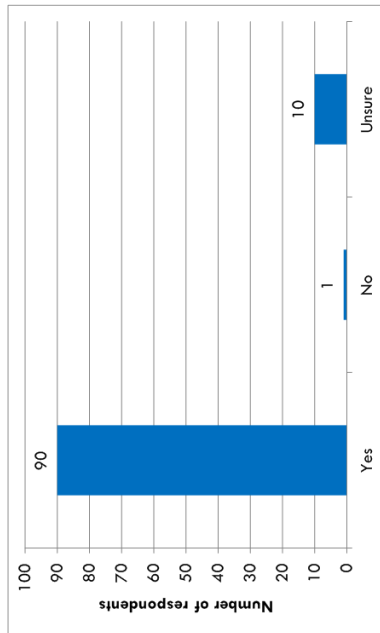
1. Add more playground to climb up on
2. Area needs to be catered towards under 4's and also older kids. Not just one age bracket
3. As previous comments
4. Definitely clear the creeks. Ensure current and future plantings along pathways do not hang/overgrow onto pathways as they provide snake habitat (hazard for walkers, cyclists and dogs on leads). Re dog area: YES! Much needed and am tired of encountering dogs off lead on the loose. Also, Navan Park is too far to walk to for people on the HW side of Melton township. PLEASE make it fully fenced to min 4ft black cyclone fencing, as generous in size as possible and include stimulation for the dogs such as hills, textures, trees, water, and interest/facilities for their humans: seat, shade. Please also use Navan Park model of a separate area for smaller/trail/senior/fimid dogs but this MUST have a separate entry/exist point. Thank you, thank you!
5. I really like the addition of more shelters throughout the area
6. Love the idea of water back in the pond!!
7. Nature is important for kids
8. Please make sure its mobility friendly
9. See above - dog off lead area should be fenced and separated from all paths used by people.
10. The more trees the better. Make it a really green park.
11. They are excellent.
12. Yes I believe they vegetation should still be present around the park areas



4.1.4 Facility Improvements

Overall, do you support the proposed facility improvements within the draft master plan?

89.11% of respondents indicated they were supportive of the proposed facility improvements.



If no or unsure, why?

9 respondents indicated that were unsure and one respondent indicated they didn't support the proposed facility improvements with nine comments received.

All comments are listed below.

| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED   |
|---|
| 1. Point 10 above What kind of fencing is being considered, if it is to be remove it will create security problems inside the willows park area eg cars motorbike driving over grassed area unsafe play space which it has a the present time.do you think this will connect the Willows Park to rest of Hannah watts park ?? |
| 2. Bowling clubs needs should also be addressed.  |
| 3. Ensure there are shaded areas in the Play area for the summer months.  |
| 4. I like the forest and the bush   |
| 5. I really am 101% behind the change of improvements!  |
| 6. I want the same amount of play spaces just with improvements made. All the other ideas sound wonderful. Also we need cctv there.   |
| 7. Said it before   |
| 8. Sports pavilion in a rural setting park is akin to a sports pavilion in the Botanic Garden. Way off track [pun intended] Melton requires a cultural hub and this type of setting is ideal for it.  |

19

| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED  |
|--|
| 9. Why have the toilets in the car park off High St been removed on the plan? They are the most accessible toilets when kids are at the playground |

Do you have any additional comments about the facilities?

17 additional comments were received regarding proposed facility improvements. All comments are listed below.

| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED   |
|---|
| 1. A lot of homeless people seem to use the facilities to bathe etc I would like them to get some assistance and housing through local council. Also cctv for the area, lots of broken alcohol bottles and drug packets.  |
| 2. A water play area would be fantastic. It is always difficult with young children to have access to a baby change rooms. For toddlers the play area should be fenced off for safety. Smoking is still a big issue at all parks in Melton, ensure there is clear signage and no smoking trays that make smokers think they have the right to smoke.  |
| 3. Am fond of the existing bridges, although the timber slats are very slippery in wet/icy weather, and the Nixon St one is too narrow.   |
| 4. For goodness sake don't make a mess of it and make it look plastic like those silly red cones popping up from the grassed area in the town centre. Ugly.   |
| 5. Grandstands  |
| 6. Great going  |
| 7. I believe that this area has strong connection ties to the indigenous locals in the area and for that, the city council really needs to do their research of the vast Melton Area and of it's indigenous historic background by finding out what it's indigenous name is and what it means and therefore this park precinct is the best place to start as it is situated in the heart of Melton Central. |
| 8. I hope it has plenty of lighting for community safety.   |
| 9. I think there should be more public toilets  |
| 10. If you can have a playground to suit 5 and under not just for older kids  |
| 11. More parking signs  |
| 12. More parking spaces   |
| 13. No  |
| 14. Safer amenities and all access for wheelchair bound people is great   |
| 15. The proposed picnic shelters don't provide any protection from wind and wind-blown rain showers. The Park is a very windy place. On a relatively calm day there is always a breeze. Has any consideration been given to sun exposure, because there is very little overhang of the roof?  |
| 16. There needs to be a clearly defined path from the car park to the shelters so that people do not have to walk through the playground area.  |
| 17. Will the Dog Off Leash area be fully fenced? A few Dog groups would appreciate a more central convenience in Melton for regular get togethers.  |

20

| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED   |
|---|
| 12. I seems that large parts of the park will be inaccessible for a year or so. This is very disappointing. Paths should be kept open unless absolutely necessary to close them for actual works to be carried out. |
| 13. I think this will be a great improvement for our town. Great for family's and visitors to our town  |
| 14. I think we should add in a bigger carpark   |
| 15. If possible, more parking areas would be much appreciated   |
| 16. It looks like a great idea  |
| 17. It will be great when complete  |
| 18. Just more emphasis on history and culture I feel is required.   |
| 19. Love it :-)   |
| 20. On and off ramp at Bulmans Rd first   |
| 21. Please provide suitable equipment for older people to be able to use to be physically active  |
| 22. Such a positive project   |
| 23. Thank you for the opportunity to comment. Good luck with it all!  |
| 24. The area is ideal to be a highlight in the Melton area. The proposals are fitting and proper and will benefit the majority of the community   |
| 25. Urgently needing more bicycle paths and tracks in the area.   |
| 26. Walking paths that are in a complete circuit would be a great improvement.  |
| 27. Well done Melton City Council.  |

4.2 Voting pod responses



The voting pod used at the pop-up feedback event had the question, 'Do you support the overall Hannah Watts Park master plan?' with three options, yes, no and unsure. Different coloured balls were used for under 18 and over 18 years.

20 people participated in this activity, with all 20 people voting yes.



4.1.5 General Comments

27 comments were made under the general comments section. All comments are listed below.

| COMMENTS-VERBATIM AS RECEIVED   |
|---|
| 1. Add play at your own risk sign   |
| 2. As long as the structures and signage are not damageable by reckless people that have got nothing better to do with their time and then rate payers need to foot bill to fix hope there will not be an increase to rates   |
| 3. Can't wait for all the upgrades to start and finish :-)  |
| 4. Conserve the vegetation and local animal life present in the areas   |
| 5. Excellent plan. Will encourage more families to come and kids will love it.  |
| 6. Great idea about time  |
| 7. Great idea. Its a beautiful day and great park to go for a walk  |
| 8. Great planning   |
| 9. Hannah Watts precinct plan gives the impression that is all it is. It is only after reading the draft fully you see how many other areas are affected. I'm not sure this intent was publicised well enough. Drinking taps also needed in the Willows Park  |
| 10. Has the Flood Plan been accessed to determine floor levels when we get major flooding of Toolern Creek? Have VicPol been asked to comment on safety aspects? Has the Melton Emergency Management Planning Committee been asked to assess the suitability of access/egress for emergency vehicles and evacuation requirements? |
| 11. I like the ideas but the trees and bush should be present   |

**4.3 Children and young people's drawings results**

14 children and young people provided their feedback on Hannah Watts Park by drawing their favourite elements at Hannah Watts Park. Many of these drawings were from very young children.

The most popular elements drawn were the swings and the gymnastics bars.

**5. Stakeholder workshops and meetings**

Two stakeholder workshops were held, one for internal Council staff and one for external stakeholders including current users of the facilities at Hannah Watts Park precinct.

10 staff attended the internal staff workshops. There was representation from:

- Recreation and Youth
- Operations
- City Design, Strategy, Environment and Sustainability
- Property Services
- Economic Development and Tourism and
- Community Care and Inclusion

Four people attended the key stakeholder workshops including two councillors, a representative from Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning and a representative from the Friends of Toolern Creek.

A separate meeting was also held with user groups which included representatives from the Melton Country Club, Melton CFA and Melton South Cricket Club to seek feedback on the draft master plan by Urban initiatives and Richard Simon. Contact was also made with the Melton South Football Netball club to gain their feedback on the draft Masterplan.

All comments from the internal staff and key stakeholders' workshop and meeting can be found below.

**5.1 Staff, key stakeholder workshop and meeting notes**

|   |
|---|
| <b>Precinct 1A-Gateway, picnic and playspace</b>  |
| Discussion was had about the type of equipment and materials being used   |
| It was raised that having external basins and taps with the new toilets may encourage vandalism. It was explained that this allowed for passive surveillance for toilets users. |
| The pipes will be enclosed to reduce the likelihood of vandalism.   |
| The DDA toilets have internal basins.   |
| The new lighting proposed for the paths are censored and will dim at night.   |
| Hannah Watts, is it an alcohol free zone? Need to clarify and sign to reflect this  |
| Rotary would like existing rock with plaque retained in the upgraded playspace  |
| Issues with trail bike riders passing along creek side path at speed. Public safety concern. Possible solution steel pipe barriers.   |
| <b>Precinct 1B-Reservoir and picnic area</b>  |
| More seats would be good  |
| A sign about feeding the birds was suggested  |
| There were discussions around drainage and how it was proposed to have this reservoir fill with water.  |
| <b>Precinct 2-Police Paddock and Raglan Cottage</b>   |
| It was suggested to have signage explaining why it is called Police Paddock and Pound Paddock onsite  |
| Liked the suggestion of having an enclosed 'backyard' as part of Raglan Cottage   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Precinct 3-Toolern Creek Trail</b></p> <p>There was discussion around the need for all off lead dog areas in Melton to be fenced and it wasn't proposed to have the dog off area in this precinct fenced. This will have to be reviewed and will need to check Council policy. May need a Council resolution if this was to be a dog off lead area without a fence.</p> <p>There was discussion around if the path over the creek could be retained as well as having the new bridge installed to allow for people who were exercising and needing resistance could use the step path.</p> <p>Would there be more dog poo dispenser bags installed.? At this stage now. Results of a study undertaken by Council showed that the introduction of dog poo dispensers did not reduce the amount of dog poo in parks.</p> <p>Could a sign encourage people to pick up their poo be included?</p> | <p>Want to see fence along the northern side of the training track to control access during events (safety issue)</p> <p>Asked that a Marshall Track (30m line marked area) be added for training purposes.</p> <p>Requested listing to be provide (stand alone or oval light poles) to enable evening training</p> <p>Power access preferable (could be incorporated into light poles).</p> <p>New judges box required (example plans provided). Needs to elevated and clear visibility to track. Could double as football coaches box or scoreboard.</p> <p>Storage needed for long ladders etc. Could double as kiosk for events</p> |
| <p><b>Precinct 4- Informal recreation</b></p> <p>Need to check the lease area of the Melton Country Club to ensure the encroachment of the club affects the relocation of the pavilion.</p> <p>Dog off lead park would need to be fenced (Council policy), not preferred. Existing dog off lead park nearby (Navan Park)</p>  | <p><b>Feedback from the Melton South Cricket Club</b></p> <p>Re-orientate cricket wicket on the plan to north south</p> <p>Support for change to turf wicket</p> <p>Lighting to cricket nets area</p> <p>Support asphaltting of road areas to reduce dust</p> <p>Storage facilities need to have good locking systems to avoid theft</p> <p>Quality of facilities needs improving to continue to attract new members for both cricket and football (facilities at other local clubs are a higher standard).</p>   |
| <p><b>Precinct 5-Melton Recreation Reserve</b></p> <p>Interpretive signage about the CFA training area was suggested</p> <p>Moving the fence on the East boundary may increase the likelihood of more cars parking on the grass.</p> <p>Discussion: Why keep the parking around the footy oval? Response: It's still a country football league. It has been reduced from approx. 7/8 to 1/2. This could be reduced further in the future if required.</p> <p>Realign the cricket pitch to East West</p> <p>Add additional water stations in this area</p> <p>Add seating</p> <p>Existing toilets near netball courts would need to be retained (possibly upgraded) if pavilion moved to near Country Club.</p>  | <p><b>Feedback from Melton Country Club</b></p> <p>No issues with relocation of pavilion closer to the club.</p> <p>Happy to discuss adjustment to lease area which extends into parkland/ kick about area</p>  |
| <p><b>Feedback from Willow Homestead</b></p> <p>Strong preference to maintain existing fence around the Willows (vandalism and homelessness issues)</p> <p>Wants to retain War Memorials near civic centre (heritage listed structures, more prominent location)</p> <p>Vietnam Veterans building incorrectly labelled as RSL on one plan</p> <p>Supportive of the other improvements and recommendations as shown on the draft masterplan</p>  | <p><b>Feedback from Councilors</b></p> <p>Good support for re-orientation of the oval and associated improvements (including pavilion near Country Club).</p> <p>Existing toilets near Netball Courts need to be maintained.</p> <p>Do not remove Willows Fence</p> <p>Do not relocate RSL memorials</p> <p>If existing Red Gum needs to be removed to enlarge oval- reuse logs in nature play</p> <p>Consideration needed of timing for the construction works to minimise impacts on the clubs.</p> <p>Issues with trail bike riders passing along the creek side path was also raised</p>  |
| <p><b>Feedback from Melton CFA</b></p> <p>Training facility important to ongoing viability of the local CFA, key to attracting young and new members</p>  |   |

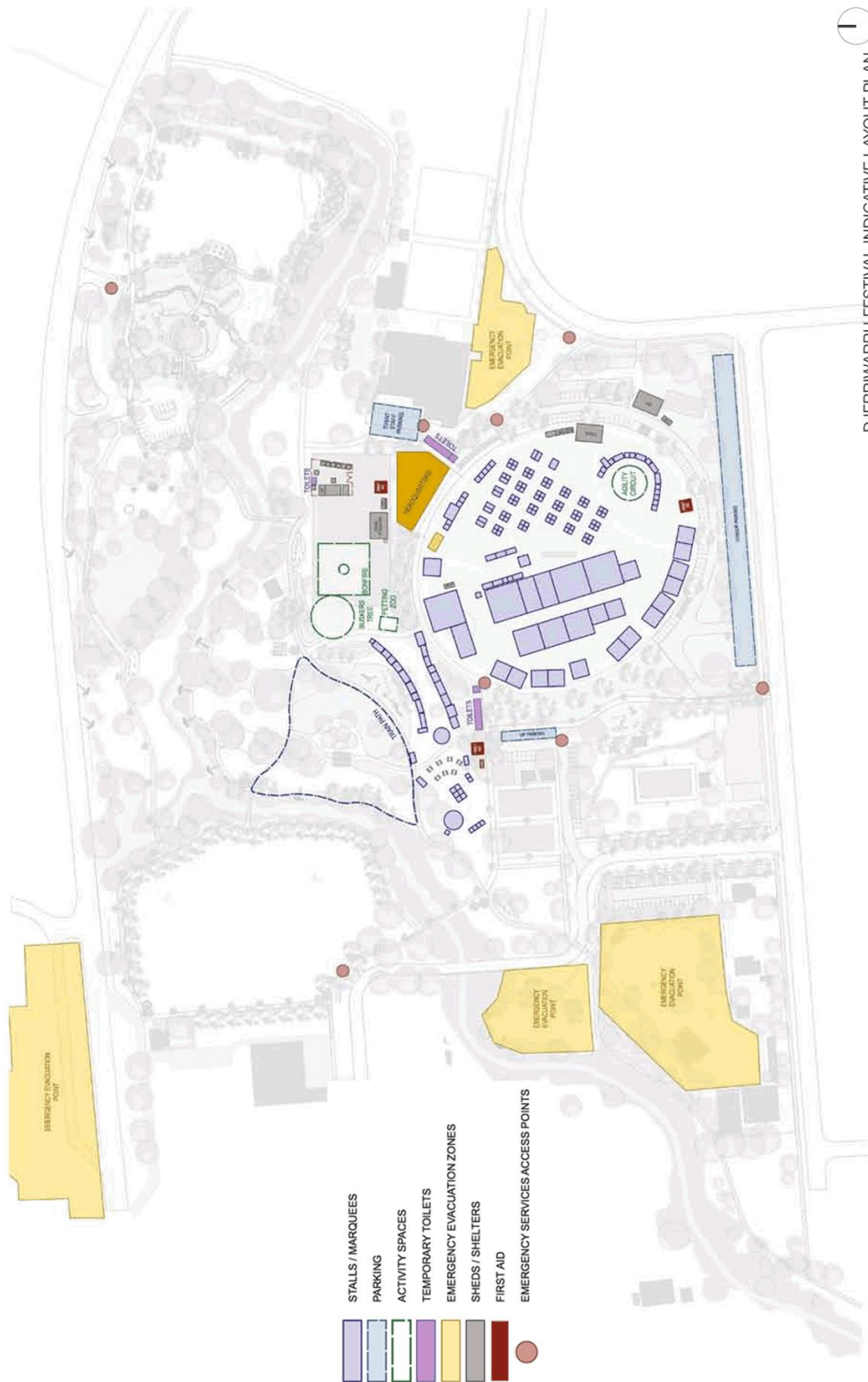
|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Precinct 3-Toolern Creek Trail</b></p> <p>There was discussion around the need for all off lead dog areas in Melton to be fenced and it wasn't proposed to have the dog off area in this precinct fenced. This will have to be reviewed and will need to check Council policy. May need a Council resolution if this was to be a dog off lead area without a fence.</p> <p>There was discussion around if the path over the creek could be retained as well as having the new bridge installed to allow for people who were exercising and needing resistance could use the step path.</p> <p>Would there be more dog poo dispenser bags installed.? At this stage now. Results of a study undertaken by Council showed that the introduction of dog poo dispensers did not reduce the amount of dog poo in parks.</p> <p>Could a sign encourage people to pick up their poo be included?</p> | <p>Want to see fence along the northern side of the training track to control access during events (safety issue)</p> <p>Asked that a Marshall Track (30m line marked area) be added for training purposes.</p> <p>Requested listing to be provide (stand alone or oval light poles) to enable evening training</p> <p>Power access preferable (could be incorporated into light poles).</p> <p>New judges box required (example plans provided). Needs to elevated and clear visibility to track. Could double as football coaches box or scoreboard.</p> <p>Storage needed for long ladders etc. Could double as kiosk for events</p> |
| <p><b>Precinct 4- Informal recreation</b></p> <p>Need to check the lease area of the Melton Country Club to ensure the encroachment of the club affects the relocation of the pavilion.</p> <p>Dog off lead park would need to be fenced (Council policy), not preferred. Existing dog off lead park nearby (Navan Park)</p>  | <p><b>Feedback from the Melton South Cricket Club</b></p> <p>Re-orientate cricket wicket on the plan to north south</p> <p>Support for change to turf wicket</p> <p>Lighting to cricket nets area</p> <p>Support asphaltting of road areas to reduce dust</p> <p>Storage facilities need to have good locking systems to avoid theft</p> <p>Quality of facilities needs improving to continue to attract new members for both cricket and football (facilities at other local clubs are a higher standard).</p>   |
| <p><b>Precinct 5-Melton Recreation Reserve</b></p> <p>Interpretive signage about the CFA training area was suggested</p> <p>Moving the fence on the East boundary may increase the likelihood of more cars parking on the grass.</p> <p>Discussion: Why keep the parking around the footy oval? Response: It's still a country football league. It has been reduced from approx. 7/8 to 1/2. This could be reduced further in the future if required.</p> <p>Realign the cricket pitch to East West</p> <p>Add additional water stations in this area</p> <p>Add seating</p> <p>Existing toilets near netball courts would need to be retained (possibly upgraded) if pavilion moved to near Country Club.</p>  | <p><b>Feedback from Melton Country Club</b></p> <p>No issues with relocation of pavilion closer to the club.</p> <p>Happy to discuss adjustment to lease area which extends into parkland/ kick about area</p>  |
| <p><b>Feedback from Willow Homestead</b></p> <p>Strong preference to maintain existing fence around the Willows (vandalism and homelessness issues)</p> <p>Wants to retain War Memorials near civic centre (heritage listed structures, more prominent location)</p> <p>Vietnam Veterans building incorrectly labelled as RSL on one plan</p> <p>Supportive of the other improvements and recommendations as shown on the draft masterplan</p>  | <p><b>Feedback from Councilors</b></p> <p>Good support for re-orientation of the oval and associated improvements (including pavilion near Country Club).</p> <p>Existing toilets near Netball Courts need to be maintained.</p> <p>Do not remove Willows Fence</p> <p>Do not relocate RSL memorials</p> <p>If existing Red Gum needs to be removed to enlarge oval- reuse logs in nature play</p> <p>Consideration needed of timing for the construction works to minimise impacts on the clubs.</p> <p>Issues with trail bike riders passing along the creek side path was also raised</p>  |
| <p><b>Feedback from Melton CFA</b></p> <p>Training facility important to ongoing viability of the local CFA, key to attracting young and new members</p>  |   |



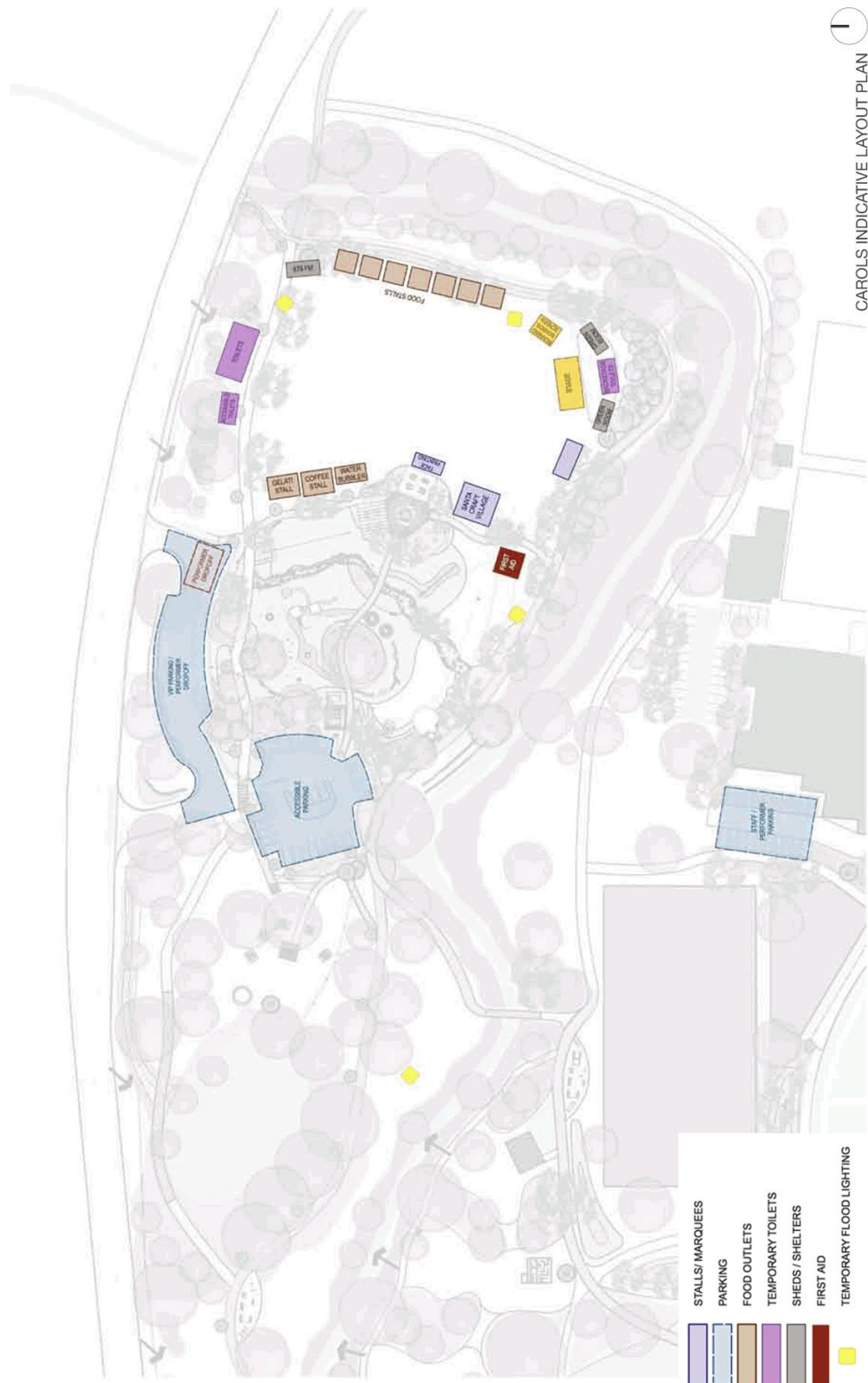








DJERRIWARRH FESTIVAL INDICATIVE LAYOUT PLAN



This page is intentionally blank







HANNAH WATTS PARK PRECINCTS REDEVELOPMENT  
ELECTRICAL SERVICES



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION .....1

2 PRECINCT 1A HANNAH WATTS PARK.....3

    2.1 MELTON CITY CAROLS BY CANDLELIGHT ..... 3

    2.2 POWER UPGRADE ..... 4

3 PRECINCT 1B THE AREA BETWEEN POLICE PADDOCKS AND HANNAH WATTS PARK.....4

4 PRECINCT 2 POLICE PADDOCKS .....4

5 PRECINCT 3 TOOLERN CREEK TRAIL.....4

6 PRECINCT 4 INFORMAL RECREATION SPACE .....4

7 PRECINCT 5 OVAL/MELTON RECREATIONAL RESERVE.....4

    7.1 POWER UPGRADE NIXON STREET.....5

8 PRECINCT 6 ACTIVE RECREATION .....7

9 PRECINCT 7 THE WILLOWS HISTORICAL PARK/OLD HOMESTEAD .....7

10 PRECINCT 8 MELTON COUNTRY CLUB .....7

**HANNAH WATTS PARK  
PRECINCTS REDEVELOPMENT**

**ELECTRICAL SERVICES**

Copyright © 2018 Webb Australia Group (Vic) Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.  
This report may not be reproduced or transmitted in any  
form or by any means in part or in whole without written permission of  
Webb Australia Group (Vic) Pty Ltd ABN 61 073 585 305.

PREPARED BY: WEBB AUSTRALIA GROUP (VIC) PTY LTD ABN 61 073 585 305  
LEVEL 9 128 EXHIBITION STREET MELBOURNE VIC 3000  
TELEPHONE + 61 3 9652 0333 FACSIMILE + 61 3 9652 0300

26 OCTOBER 2018 N724A003.REP

N724A003.REP  
ISSUE A 26 October 2018

WEBB AUSTRALIA GROUP (VIC) PTY LTD ABN 61 073 585 305

**1 INTRODUCTION**

The Hannah Watts Park Precincts are illustrated on the plan below, and consists of the following precincts

- Precinct 1a Hannah Watts Park
- Precinct 1b The area between Police paddocks Precinct 2 and Hannah Watts park.
- Precinct 2 Police Paddocks.
- Precinct 3 Toolern Creek Trail
- Precinct 4 Informal Recreation Space
- Precinct 5 Melton Recreational Reserve
- Precinct 6 Active Recreation
- Precinct 7 The Willows Historical Park
- Precinct 8 Melton Country Club

Webb Australia has conducted a site visit to investigate the power supply for the Precincts described above.



Fig 1 Site Plan showing the precincts' boundaries



HANNAH WATTS PARK MASTER PLAN

Fig 2 Proposed site plan

**2.2 POWER UPGRADE - HIGH STREET SUBSTATION**

The power supply to the park may have to be upgraded to support this increased demand for the carnival events and for the amenities lighting and power.

This would require an upgrade of the existing 25 kVA substation in High Street and the subsequent replacement of the service cable from the transformer to the main switchboard in Hannah Watts Park.

It is estimated the substation in High Street would be replaced with a 300 kVA transformer in order to meet the revised demand of Precincts 1A and 1B.

The existing overhead wires in High Street would be replaced by an underground cable from the pole mounted transformer across High Street to a service pit.

**3 PRECINCT 1B THE AREA BETWEEN POLICE PADDOCKS AND HANNAH WATTS PARK.**

This precinct is intended to be provided with new path lighting.

Power supply for this precinct would be extended from the Hannah Watts Park main switchboard in Precinct 1

**4 PRECINCT 2 POLICE PADDOCKS**

This area is generally used for outdoor community events. It is understood the events in this area provide their own mobile power supplies.

It is intended to illuminate the pedestrian paths that are to be provided on three sides of this precinct. This would be extended from the Nixon Street substation switchboard in Precinct 5

**5 PRECINCT 3 TOOLERN CREEK TRAIL**

It is intended to illuminate the pedestrian paths in this precinct. The power source for this lighting would be extended from the Nixon Street substation switchboard in Precinct 5.

**6 PRECINCT 4 INFORMAL RECREATION SPACE**

This precinct is used for festival events and power supplies have been provided using mobile generator sets. It is intended to provide permanent electrical power for these events.

Three locations have been identified where festival caravans could be connected for their electrical requirements. These locations would consist of pillars with power outlets for three phase and single phase plug type connections.

The electrical pillars would be connected to the new pavilion main switchboard in precinct 5 as described below.

**7 PRECINCT 5 OVAL/MELTON RECREATIONAL RESERVE**

**2 PRECINCT 1A HANNAH WATTS PARK**

The incoming power supply for Precinct 1 originates from a pole mounted substation on the north side of High Street refer to figure 3 below



Fig 3 Plan view of power supply to site

The pole mounted substation appears to be the sole supply to the Park, although it also supplies a street light on a pole near the entrance to Hannah Watts Park.

From the substation (25 kVA as advised by Powercor) an overhead cable spans High Street and terminates on the service pole near the site boundary as shown above.

The toilet block is then connected via an underground to overhead transition (UGOH) with an underground cable routed from the service pole via a pit to the toilet block. The exact route of this cable could not be observed on site.

Although the switchboard within the toilet block is rated at 100 Amps 3 phase, the maximum current delivery from the transformer is approximately 40 Amps 3 phase.

**2.1 MELTON CITY CAROLS BY CANDLELIGHT**

The carols by Candlelight event has traditionally been supported by mobile generator power supplies. The intention for future events is to provide new dedicated power infrastructure instead of the noisy and expensive mobile generators.

It is intended to provide new power supplies at the south east corner of Stage 1 with electrical pillars and three phase power points as a permanent power solution for this event. Two locations have been identified where festival caravans could be connected for their electrical requirements. These locations would consist of pillars with power outlets for three phase and single phase plug type connections.



This precinct consists of the football oval and pavilion. The pavilion receives electrical power from the low voltage overhead line in Nixon Street to a pole located near the tennis court in Precinct 6 and then transitions to an underground cable routed to the pavilion.

A new pavilion is proposed where new main switchboard and metering can be provided for the existing and new facilities as required. New car parking is proposed for the pavilion and on the oval perimeter.

**7.1 POWER UPGRADE NIXON STREET**

In order to meet the new electrical load demands for the new pavilion, the new pillar power supplies, and new car park lighting, it is proposed to install either a kiosk substation near where the existing low voltage power enters the site from Nixon Street, or alternatively a pole mounted substation could be located to the west side of Nixon Street where the HV wires cross to the west side of the street adjacent the Willows carpark.

The pole mounted substation option would be significantly cheaper than the ground mounted kiosk option.

A LV cable would then be bored under the road to a new LV pillar established to control the power supplies to the various precincts on the site. The pillar could also be used as a group metering point if required by Powercor.

The events conducted on the oval are generally passive and do not require/constitute a large electrical load. Power supplies if required for the oval perimeter could be provided as power points on the floodlighting poles. These would be low powered to accommodate small electrical loads only. The floodlights will provide adequate illumination for any night events on the oval.



Fig 4 Existing incoming power supply from Nixon Street

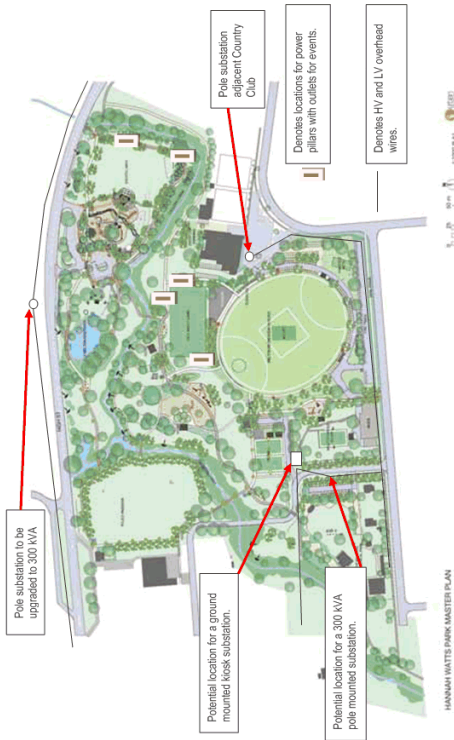


Fig 5 Existing and potential substation upgrades



Fig 6 Potential substation sites, view looking north along Nixon Street from Reserve Road

**8 PRECINCT 6 ACTIVE RECREATION**

This precinct is supplied via an overhead line from the Nixon Street power pole that supplies the pavilion described in precinct 5.

An underground cable is routed from the pole to a pillar which contains the meter and main switchboard for the netball court shed.

**9 PRECINCT 7 THE WILLOWS HISTORICAL PARK/OLD HOMESTEAD**

The power supply for this precinct is yet to be investigated.

**10 PRECINCT 8 MELTON COUNTRY CLUB**

New car parking areas are intended for this precinct which could be reticulated from within the existing buildings. An existing pole mounted substation supplies the Country Club.



Fig 7 Existing pole mounted substation supplying the Country Club